



**CONTRACT NO. STW 01/2021**

**ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM FOR  
RELOCATION OF SHA TIN SEWAGE TREATMENT  
WORKS TO CAVERNS – SITE PREPARATION  
AND ACCESS TUNNEL CONSTRUCTION**

**UNDER ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT NO. EP-533/2017**

**MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & AUDIT  
REPORT**

**MAY 2021**

**CLIENTS:**

Drainage Services Department

**PREPARED BY:**

Lam Environmental Services Limited

19/F, Remex Centre,  
42 Wong Chuk Hang Road,  
H.K.

Telephone: (852) 2882-3939  
Facsimile: (852) 2882-3331  
E-mail: [info@lamenviro.com](mailto:info@lamenviro.com)  
Website: <http://www.lamenviro.com>

**CERTIFIED BY:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Derek LO  
Environmental Team Leader

**DATE:**

04 June 2021



**ACUITY**  
SUSTAINABILITY  
CONSULTING LIMITED



Website: [www.acuityhk.com](http://www.acuityhk.com)



Unit C, 11/F, Ford Glory Plaza,  
Nos. 37-39 Wing Hong Street,  
Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon.



Tel. : (852) 2698 6833  
Fax.: (852) 2698 9383

Date: 11 June 2021  
Your ref:  
Our ref: PL-202106021

AECOM Asia Limited  
c/o Site Office  
21 Hang Tai Road  
Ma On Shan  
New Territories

**Attn: Mr. Simon Leung, CRE**

Dear Mr. Leung,

**Re: Contract No. DC/2018/05**  
**Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Cavern - Site Preparation and**  
**Access Tunnel Construction**  
**Verification of Monthly EM&A Report (May 2021)**

Reference is made to the Monthly EM&A Report (May 2021) provided by the Environmental Team on 9 June 2021.

Please be informed that we have no adverse comments on the captioned submission. We hereby verify the report in accordance with Condition 3.5 of Environmental Permit No. EP-533/2017.

Thank you for your attention.

Yours sincerely,  
For and on behalf of  
Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited

Dr. C. F. Ng  
Independent Environmental Checker

c.c. Drainage Services Department  
Lam Environmental Services Limited  
China State Joint Venture

Attn.: Mr. Stanley Hung By e-mail  
Attn.: Mr. Derek Lo By e-mail  
Attn.: Mr. F. M. Chung By e-mail



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**1 INTRODUCTION..... 6**

1.1 Scope of the Report ..... 6

1.2 Structure of the Report ..... 6

**2 PROJECT BACKGROUND..... 8**

2.1 Background ..... 8

2.2 Scope of the Project and Site Description..... 8

2.3 Project Organization and Contact Personnel..... 9

2.4 Construction Activities ..... 10

**3 STATUS OF REGULATORY COMPLIANCE ..... 11**

3.1 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project..... 11

3.2 Status of Submission under the EP- 533/2017..... 11

**4 MONITORING REQUIREMENTS ..... 13**

4.1 Air Monitoring ..... 13

4.2 Noise Monitoring..... 15

**5. MONITORING RESULTS..... 20**

5.1 Air Monitoring Results..... 20

5.2 Noise Monitoring Results ..... 20

5.3 Waste Management..... 21

**6. LAND CONTAMINATION..... 22**

**7. COMPLIANCE AUDIT ..... 23**

7.1 Air Monitoring ..... 23

7.2 Noise Monitoring..... 23

7.3 Review of the Reasons for and the Implications of Non-compliance..... 23

7.4 Summary of action taken in the event of and follow-up on non-compliance  
23

**8. ENVIRONMENTAL SITE AUDIT ..... 24**

**9. COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION..... 26**

**10. CONCLUSION..... 27**

## LIST OF TABLES

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <b>Table 2.1</b>  | <b><i>Schedule 2 Designated Projects under this Project</i></b>   |
| <b>Table 2.2</b>  | <b><i>Contact Details of Key Personnel</i></b>  |
| <b>Table 3.1</b>  | <b><i>Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project</i></b> |
| <b>Table 3.2</b>  | <b><i>Summary of submission status for Contract no. DC2018/05 under EP-533/2017</i></b>                                     |
| <b>Table 4.1</b>  | <b><i>Air Monitoring Station</i></b>  |
| <b>Table 4.2</b>  | <b><i>Air Quality Monitoring Equipment</i></b>  |
| <b>Table 4.3</b>  | <b><i>Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring</i></b>   |
| <b>Table 4.4</b>  | <b><i>Noise Monitoring Station</i></b>  |
| <b>Table 4.5</b>  | <b><i>Noise Monitoring Equipment</i></b>  |
| <b>Table 4.6</b>  | <b><i>Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring</i></b>   |
| <b>Table 5.1</b>  | <b><i>Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. DC/2018/05</i></b>   |
| <b>Table 8.1</b>  | <b><i>Summary of Environmental Inspections for Contract no. STW 01/2021</i></b>   |
| <b>Table 8.2</b>  | <b><i>Summary of Landscape Inspections for Contract no. STW 01/2021</i></b>   |
| <b>Table 8.3</b>  | <b><i>Summary of Ecology Inspections for Contract no. STW 01/2021</i></b>   |
| <b>Table 8.4</b>  | <b><i>Summary of Land Decontamination Inspections for Contract no. STW 01/2021</i></b>                                      |
| <b>Table 9.1</b>  | <b><i>Cumulative Statistics on Complaints</i></b>   |
| <b>Table 9.2</b>  | <b><i>Cumulative Statistics on Successful Prosecutions</i></b>  |
| <b>Table 10.1</b> | <b><i>Construction Activities and Recommended Mitigation Measures in Coming Reporting Month</i></b>                         |

## LIST OF FIGURES

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b><u>Figure 2.1</u></b> | <b><u>Project Layout</u></b>                              |
| <b><u>Figure 2.2</u></b> | <b><u>Project Organization Chart</u></b>                  |
| <b><u>Figure 4.1</u></b> | <b><u>Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Station</u></b> |
| <b><u>Figure 4.2</u></b> | <b><u>Locations of Noise Monitoring Station</u></b>       |

## LIST OF APPENDICES

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b><u>Appendix 1.1</u></b>  | <b><u>Ecological Monitoring Report</u></b>                                   |
| <b><u>Appendix 3.1</u></b>  | <b><u>Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule</u></b>               |
| <b><u>Appendix 4.1</u></b>  | <b><u>Action and Limit Level</u></b>   |
| <b><u>Appendix 4.2</u></b>  | <b><u>Copies of Calibration Certificates</u></b>                             |
| <b><u>Appendix 4.3</u></b>  | <b><u>Wind data extracted from Sha Tin HKO Automatic Weather Station</u></b> |
| <b><u>Appendix 5.1</u></b>  | <b><u>Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Month and Next Month</u></b>         |
| <b><u>Appendix 5.2</u></b>  | <b><u>Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations</u></b>     |
| <b><u>Appendix 5.3</u></b>  | <b><u>Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations</u></b>           |
| <b><u>Appendix 5.4</u></b>  | <b><u>Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table</u></b>                               |
| <b><u>Appendix 7.1</u></b>  | <b><u>Event and Action Plans</u></b>   |
| <b><u>Appendix 7.2</u></b>  | <b><u>Summary for Notification of Exceedance</u></b>                         |
| <b><u>Appendix 9.1</u></b>  | <b><u>Complaint Log</u></b>  |
| <b><u>Appendix 10.1</u></b> | <b><u>Construction Programme of Individual Contracts</u></b>                 |



## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

- i. This is the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Monthly Report – [May 2021](#) of Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction under Environmental Permit no. EP-533/2017 (Hereafter as “the Project”). This is the [27th](#) EM&A report presenting the environmental monitoring findings and information recorded during the period of [1 May 2021 to 31 May 2021](#). The cut-off date of reporting is at the end of each reporting month.
  
- ii. In the reporting month, the principal work activities conducted are as follow:  
Contract no. DC/2018/05 - Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction
  - [Retaining wall construction](#)
  - [Road construction](#)
  - [Drainage works](#)
  - [Watermain installation](#)
  - [Tunnelling works](#)
  - [Slope stabilization works](#)
  - [Bored piling](#)
  - [Landscape works](#)

### Air Quality Monitoring

- iii. 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) monitoring would be conducted at five monitoring stations. The sampling frequency is 3 times in every 6 days.
- iv. Air quality monitoring for the stations AM1 and AM2 were commenced on 12 April 2019 while station AM5 was commenced on 18 April 2019. Air quality monitoring for the station AM4 was commenced on 3 May 2019. [The proposal for proposed fine adjustment for air and noise monitoring station at Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was agreed by EPD on 17 December 2020, therefore, air quality monitoring for the station AM3\(B\) was commenced on 18 December 2020.](#)
- v. [No action or limit level exceedance was determined in the reporting period for the stations of AM1, AM2, AM3\(B\), AM4 and AM5.](#)

### Noise Monitoring

- vi. Noise monitoring would be conducted at five noise monitoring stations once per week.
- vii. Noise monitoring for stations CM4 and CM5 were commenced on 13 April 2019 and 18 April 2019 respectively. Noise monitoring for stations CM1 and CM3 were commenced on 2 May 2019. [The proposal for proposed fine adjustment for air and noise monitoring station at](#)



- Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was agreed by EPD on 17 December 2020, therefore, noise monitoring for station CM2(B) was commenced on 18 December 2020.
- viii. Additional weekly noise monitoring from 19:00 to 23:00 was carried out at CM4 on 3, 14, 20, and 25 May 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0085-21. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.
  - ix. Additional weekly night time noise monitoring from 23:00 to 07:00 on next day was carried out at CM4 on 4, 15, 21, and 26 May 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0085-21. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.
  - x. Additional weekly noise monitoring from 09:00 to 17:00 on holiday was carried out at CM4 on 1, 2, 9, 16, 23, and 30 May 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0254-21. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.
  - xi. Additional weekly noise monitoring from 09:00 to 17:00 on holiday was carried out at CM5 on 2, 9, 16, 23 May 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0165-21. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.
  - xii. No action or limit level exceedance was determined in the reporting period for the stations of CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4 and CM5.

Site Inspections and Audit

- xiii. The Environmental Team (ET) conducted weekly site inspections for the Contract on 5, 12, 20, and 27 May 2021. IEC attended the joint site inspection on 27 May 2021. No non-compliance was found during the site inspection. Bi-weekly landscape site audits were conducted on 13, and 25 May 2021. Monthly ecology site audits were conducted on 13 May 2021.

Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

- xiv. No environmental complaint was received in the reporting period.
- xv. No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month.

Reporting Changes

- xvi. The Ecological Monitoring Report is attached in the [Appendix 1.1](#).

Future Key Issues

- xvii. In coming reporting months, the scheduled construction activities and the recommended mitigation measures are listed as follows:

| Key Construction Works   | Recommended Mitigation Measures   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Retaining wall construction</li> <li>• Road construction</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dust control during dust generating works;</li> <li>• Implementation of proper noise pollution control;</li> </ul> |



| Key Construction Works  | Recommended Mitigation Measures  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Drainage works</li><li>• Watermain installation</li><li>• Tunnelling works</li><li>• Slope stabilization works</li><li>• Bored piling</li><li>• Landscape works</li></ul> | <p>and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Provision of protection to ensure no runoff out of site area or direct discharge into public drainage system.</li><li>• Direct impact to plant species of conservation importance recorded in the vicinity of the construction sites shall be avoided</li><li>• Excavation materials shall be well covered</li><li>• Mitigation measures to dust and noise control should be provided to construction of noise barrier, bored piling, Installation of noise barrier</li></ul> |

## 1 Introduction

### 1.1 Scope of the Report

1.1.1. Lam Environmental Services Limited (LES) has been appointed to work as the Environmental Team (ET) under Environmental Permit (EP) no. EP-533/2017 to implement the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme as stipulated in the EM&A Manual of the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction (Register No.: AEIAR-202/2016).

1.1.2. In accordance with Clause 3.5 stated in EP-533/2017, 4 hard copies and 3 electronic copies of the Monthly EM&A Report shall be submitted to the Director within 2 weeks after the end of each reporting month throughout the entire construction period.

1.1.3. In accordance with Section 13.4.1.1 of the Project EM&A Manual, the Monthly EM&A Report should be prepared and submitted to the Contractor, the IEC, the ER and EPD within 10 working days at the end of each reporting month, with the first report due the month after construction commences.

### 1.2 Structure of the Report

**Section 1** *Introduction* – details the scope and structure of the report.

**Section 2** *Project Background* – summarizes background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details of key personnel during the reporting period.

**Section 3** *Status of Regulatory Compliance* – summarizes the status of valid Environmental Permits / Licenses during the reporting period.

**Section 4** *Monitoring Requirements* – summarizes all monitoring parameters, monitoring methodology and equipment, monitoring locations, monitoring frequency, criteria and respective event and action plan and monitoring programmes.

**Section 5** *Monitoring Results* – summarizes the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.

**Section 6** *Land Decontamination* – summarizes the status of land decontamination works at the VDC site.



- Section 7**     **Compliance Audit** – summarizes the auditing of monitoring results, all exceedances environmental parameters.
- Section 8**     **Environmental Site Audit** – summarizes the findings of weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period, with a review of any relevant follow-up actions within the reporting period.
- Section 9**     **Complaints, Notification of summons and Prosecution** – summarizes the cumulative statistics on complaints, notification of summons and prosecution
- Section 10**    **Conclusion**

## 2 Project Background

### 2.1 Background

- 2.1.1. The Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works (STSTW) to Caverns (the Project) is implemented so as to release the existing site, of a size about 28 hectares, for other uses.
- 2.1.2. In May 2012, Drainage Services Department (DSD), the Project Proponent commenced a detailed feasibility study on “Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns” (the Feasibility Study). The findings of Feasibility Study affirmed that relocating the STSTW to caverns to be constructed at Nui Po Shan of A Kung Kok is technically feasible and financially viable.
- 2.1.3. The Project is a Designated Project (DP) under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). An application for an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study Brief under section 5(1)(a) of the EIAO was submitted on 12 May 2014 with a Project Profile (No. PP-508/2014) for the Project. An EIA Study Brief (No. ESB-273/2014) was issued in June 2014. An EIA for the Project was then undertaken, as part of the Assignment, in accordance with this EIA Study Brief and the Technical Memorandum on Environmental Impact Assessment Process (EIAO-TM). The location of the Project is shown [Figure 2.1](#).

### 2.2 Scope of the Project and Site Description

- 2.2.1. The Project covers the following DP elements as specified in Schedule 2 of the EIAO (Cap.499), **Table 2.1** summarises the DPs under this Project.

**Table 2.1 Schedule 2 Designated Projects under this Project**

| Item | Designated Project  | EIAO Reference      |
|------|---|---------------------|
| DP1  | Sewage treatment works with an installed capacity of more than 15,000 m3 per day under Item F.1   | Schedule 2, Part I, |
| DP2  | Sewage treatment works under Item F.2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With an installed capacity of more than 5,000 m3 per day; and</li> <li>• A boundary of which is less than 200m from the nearest boundary of an existing or planned residential area, educational institution and health care institution.</li> </ul> | Schedule 2 Part I   |
| DP3  | An activity for the reuse of treated sewage effluent from a treatment plant under Item F.4  | Schedule 2 Part I   |

|     |  |                    |
|-----|--|--------------------|
| DP4 | Underground rock caverns under Item Q.2                                      | Schedule 2 Part I  |
| DP5 | An explosives depot in a stand-alone, purpose built building under Item K.10 | Schedule 2 Part I; |
| DP6 | Decommissioning of an explosives depot under Item 11                         | Schedule 2 Part II |

**2.3 Project Organization and Contact Personnel**

2.3.1 Drainage Services Department is the overall project controllers for the Project. For the construction phase of the Project, Project Engineer, Contractor(s), Environmental Team and Independent Environmental Checker are appointed to manage and control environmental issues.

2.3.2 The proposed project organization and lines of communication with respect to environmental protection works are shown in [Figure 2.2](#). Key personnel and contact particulars are summarized in **Table 2.2**:

**Table 2.2 Contact Details of Key Personnel**

| Party                                    | Role                                    | Post                                    | Name                          | Contact No. | Contact Fax |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| AECOM                                    | Engineer's Representative               | Chief Resident Engineer                 | Mr. Leung Chi Man, Simon      | 6393 8645   | 3914 5888   |
| China State Joint Venture                | Contractor                              | Site Agent                              | Mr. KONG Ming, Elvis          | 9186 2081   | 39145951    |
|  |   | Environmental Officer                   | Mr. Tsang Chuen Ming, Michael | 9277 4956   |             |
|  |   | Assistant Environmental Officer         | Ms. Yeung Ka Ching, Tiffany   | 67618726    |             |
| Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited | Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) | Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) | Dr. Chung Fai Ng              | 2698 6833   | 2698 9383   |
| Lam Environmental Services Limited       | Environmental Team (ET)                 | Environmental Team Leader (ETL)         | Mr. Derek Lo                  | 2882 3939   | 2882 3331   |

## **2.4 Construction Activities**

2.4.1 In the reporting month, the principal work activities conducted are as follow.

- Retaining wall construction
- Road construction
- Drainage works
- Watermain installation
- Tunnelling works
- Slope stabilization works
- Bored piling
- Landscape works

2.4.2 In coming reporting months, the scheduled construction activities are listed as follows:

- Retaining wall construction
- Road construction
- Drainage works
- Watermain installation
- Tunnelling works
- Slope stabilization works
- Bored piling
- Landscape works



### 3 Status of Regulatory Compliance

#### 3.1 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project

3.1.1. A summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project is shown in **Table 3.1**.

**Table 3.1 Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project**

| Permits and/or Licences                        | Reference No.     | Issued Date | Valid Period & Expiry Date<br>(dd-MM-yyyy to dd-MM-yyyy) | Status |
|--|-------------------|-------------|--|--------|
| Notification of Works Under APCO               | 442872            | 7/3/2019    | N.A.   | Valid  |
| Discharge Licence                              | WT00034319-2019   | 3/9/2019    | 30/9/2024  | Valid  |
| Billing account under Waste Disposal Ordinance | 7033825           | 17/4/2019   | N/A  | Valid  |
| Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer      | 5117-756-C4363-01 | 9/5/2019    | N/A  | Valid  |
| Asbestos Abatement Licence                     | N/A               | N/A         | N/A  | Nil    |
| Construction Noise Permit                      | GW-RN0085-21      | 1/3/2021    | (01-03-2021 to 30-06-2021)                               | Valid  |
|  | GW-RN0165-21      | 26/3/2021   | (26-03-2021 to 25-06-2021)                               | Valid  |
|  | GW-RN0254-21      | 23/4/2021   | (23-04-2021 to 20-10-2021)                               | Valid  |

#### 3.2 Status of Submission under the EP- 533/2017

3.2.1. A summary of the current status on submission for Contract no. DC/2018/05 under EP-533/2017 is shown in **Table 3.2**.

**Table 3.2 Summary of submission status for Contract no. DC2018/05 under EP-533/2017**

| EP Condition   | Submission                                     | Date of Submission |
|----------------|--|--------------------|
| Condition 1.12 | Notification of Commencement Date of Works     | 18 February 2019   |
| Condition 2.1  | Notification of EPD of Community Liaison Group | 18 April 2019      |



| <b>EP Condition</b> | <b>Submission</b>  | <b>Date of Submission</b> |
|---------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Condition 2.12      | Management Organization of Main Construction Companies   | 18 April 2019             |
| Condition 2.14      | Submission of Detailed Vegetation Survey Report and Protection and Transplantation Proposal  | 18 April 2019             |
| Condition 2.15      | Submission of Detailed Woodland Compensation Plan  | TBC                       |
| Condition 2.18      | Submission of Landscape & Visual Mitigation and Tree Preservation Plan(s)  | 18 April 2019             |
| Condition 2.2       | Notification of EPD of telephone hotline   | 18 April 2019             |
| Condition 2.21      | Submission of Supplementary Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP)  | 10 September 2020         |
| Condition 2.22      | Submission of Measures to Mitigate Traffic Noise from Ma On Shan Road  | 18 April 2019             |
| Condition 3.1       | Proposal for Commencement of Construction Phase Air Quality Monitoring in Phases   | 17 April 2019             |
| Condition 3.1       | Proposal for Alternative Sampling Method for Construction Phase Air Quality Monitoring (1-hr TSP)  | 16 April 2019             |
| Condition 3.1       | Proposal for Proposed Fine Adjustment for Air and Noise Monitoring Stations at Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School & Updated EM&A Manual | 6 March 2020              |
| Condition 3.1       | Temporary suspension of EM&A Programme during 29 Jan 2020 to 2 Feb 2020  | 28 February 2020          |
| Condition 4.2       | Dedicated internet website   | 22 May 2019               |

## 4 Monitoring Requirements

### 4.1 Air Monitoring

#### AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

- 4.1.1. Air monitoring stations AM1 and AM2 were setup and commencement of monitoring on 12 April 2019 while AM5 was setup and commencement of monitoring on 18 April 2019. Air quality monitoring for the station AM4 was commenced on 3 May 2019. The proposal for proposed fine adjustment for air and noise monitoring station at Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was agreed by EPD on 17 December 2020, therefore, air quality monitoring for the station AM3(B) was commenced on 18 December 2020.
- 4.1.2. Based on the Project baseline report, the air quality monitoring station AM3, Ma On Shan Tsung Tsin Secondary School was relocated to AM3(A), Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School.
- 4.1.3. A change of the monitoring location in subsequent impact monitoring for AM3(A) - Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was identified necessary as access was not granted for setting up the onsite monitoring station. The new monitoring location AM3(B) – ground level of outside A Kung Kok Street Garden for impact air quality monitoring station was proposed based on the criteria as stated in section 2.2.4.2 and 2.2.4.3 of EM&A Manual by ET and approved by ER and verified by IEC and submitted to EPD for agreement on 5 September 2019. The proposal was agreed by EPD on 17 December 2020.
- 4.1.4. Air quality monitoring station AM6 will commence at a later stage upon the commencement of the decommissioning and demolition of the existing Shatin Sewage Treatment Works. The proposal was verified by IEC and approved by EPD on 9 May 2019.
- 4.1.5. The air monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in **Table 4.1** and **Figure 4.1**.

**Table 4.1 Air Monitoring Station**

| Monitoring Station ID | Monitoring Location                                   | Level (in terms of no. of floor) |
|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| AM1                   | Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village                         | G/F                              |
| AM2                   | Block H, Kam Tai Court                                | Roof                             |
| AM3(B)                | Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden                      | G/F                              |
| AM4                   | Wellborn Kindergarten                                 | G/F                              |
| AM5                   | The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor | Roof                             |

#### AIR MONITORING PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

- 4.1.6. One-hour TSP levels should be measured to indicate the impacts of construction dust on air quality.
- 4.1.7. The sampling frequency of at least three times in every six-days should be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs.
- 4.1.8. Portable direct reading dust meter was proposed to use for 1-hour TSP level instead of HVS to undertaking the air quality monitoring for the project at the stations of AM1, AM2, AM3(A), AM4 and AM5. The proposal was verified by IEC and submitted to EPD, the proposal has approved by EPD on 28 May 2019.

#### SAMPLING PROCEDURE AND MONITORING EQUIPMENT

##### 4.1.9. Monitoring Procedures

- (a) Check the calibration period of portable direct reading dust meter prior to monitoring (The direct reading dust meter was calibrated at 2-years interval and checked with High Volume Sampler (HVS) yearly.)
- (b) Record the site condition near / around the monitoring stations.
- (c) Install the portable direct reading dust meter to the monitoring location.
- (d) Slide the power switch to turn the power on.
- (e) Check of portable direct reading dust meter to ensure the equipment operation in normal condition.
- (f) Select the period of measurement to 60mins.
- (g) Check and set the correct time.
- (h) Select the appropriate unit display for the equipment.
- (i) Slide the power switch to turn the power off when the monitoring period ended (3 times 1 hour TSP monitoring per day).
- (j) Uninstall the portable direct reading dust meter
- (k) Collected the sampled data for analysis.
- (l) Remark: Procedures (c) to (h) may be different subject to the brands and models of portable direct reading dust meter

##### 4.1.10. Maintenance and Calibration

- (a) The direct reading dust meter was calibrated at 2-years interval and checked with High Volume Sampler (HVS) yearly to determine the accuracy and validity of the results measured.
- (b) Checking of direct reading dust meter will be carried out in order to determine the conversion factor between the direct reading dust meter and the standard equipment, HVS. The comparison check is to be considered valid based on correlation coefficient checked by HOKLAS laboratory.

4.1.11. The 1-hour TSP air quality monitoring was performed by using portable direct reading dust meters at each designated monitoring station. The brand and model of the equipment are given in **Table 4.2**.

**Table 4.2 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment**

| Equipment                          | Brand and model     |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Portable direct reading dust meter | Met One BT- 645     |
|                                    | Met One Aerocet 831 |

4.1.12. The calibration certificates of the air quality monitoring equipment are attached in [Appendix 4.2](#). The calibration dates in the calibration certificates for portable direct reading dust meter models Met One BT-645 and Met One Aerocet 831 are presented in “month/day/year” format.

WIND DATA

4.1.13. The representative wind data from Sha Tin HKO Automatic Weather Station was obtained covering the 1-hr TSP monitoring periods. The wind data were extracted and shown in [Appendix 4.3](#).

EVENT AND ACTION PLAN

4.1.14. The Action and Limit levels for construction air quality are defined in **Table 4.3** and [Appendix 4.1](#). Should non-compliance of the air quality criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in [Appendix 7.1](#) shall be carried out.

**Table 4.3 Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring**

| Monitoring Locations | 1-hour TSP Level in µg/m3 |             |
|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
|                      | Action Level              | Limit Level |
| AM1                  | 294                       | 500         |
| AM2                  | 325                       | 500         |
| AM3(B)               | 360                       | 500         |
| AM4                  | 297                       | 500         |
| AM5                  | 349                       | 500         |

**4.2 Noise Monitoring**

NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

- 4.2.1. Noise monitoring stations CM4 and CM5 were setup and commencement of monitoring on 13 April 2019 and 18 April 2019 respectively. Noise monitoring for stations CM1 and CM3 were commenced on 2 May 2019. The proposal for proposed fine adjustment for air and noise monitoring station at Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was agreed by EPD on 17 December 2020, therefore, noise monitoring for station CM2(B) was commenced on 18 December 2020.
- 4.2.2. Based on the Project baseline report, the noise monitoring station CM2, Ma On Shan Tsung Tsin Secondary School was relocated to CM2(A), Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School.
- 4.2.3. A change of the monitoring location in subsequent impact monitoring for CM2(A) - Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was identified necessary as access was not granted for setting up the onsite monitoring station. The new monitoring location CM2(B) – ground level of outside A Kung Kok Street Garden for impact air quality monitoring station was proposed based on the criteria as stated in section 2.2.4.2 and 2.2.4.3 of EM&A Manual by ET and approved by ER and verified by IEC and submitted to EPD for agreement on 5 September 2019. The proposal was agreed by EPD on 17 December 2020.
- 4.2.4. The noise monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in **Table 4.4** and **Figure 4.2**.

**Table 4.4 Noise Monitoring Station**

| Monitoring Station ID | Monitoring Location                                   | Measurement Type | Level (in terms of no. of floor) |
|-----------------------|---|------------------|----------------------------------|
| CM1                   | Wellborn Kindergarten                                 | Free field       | G/F                              |
| CM2(B)                | Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden                      | Free field       | G/F                              |
| CM3                   | S.K.H. Ma On Shan Holy Spirit Primary School          | Façade           | Roof                             |
| CM4                   | Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village                         | Free field       | G/F                              |
| CM5                   | The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor | Façade           | Roof                             |

NOISE MONITORING PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

4.2.5. Noise monitoring shall be carried out at all the designated monitoring stations. The monitoring frequency shall depend on the scale of the construction activities. The following is an initial guide on the regular monitoring frequency for each station on a weekly basis when noise generating activities are underway:

- One set of measurements between 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays;
- One set of measurements between 1900-2300 hours;
- One set of measurements between 2300-0700 hours of next day; and



- One set of measurements between 0700-2300 hours on holidays (six consecutive Leq/5min readings).

- 4.2.6. If construction works are extended to include works during the hours of 1900-0700, additional weekly impact monitoring shall be carried out during evening and night-time works for the latter 3 sets of measurements specified in Section 4.2.4 above, one set of measurements shall at least include 6 consecutive Leq (5min) results.
- 4.2.7. Additional weekly noise monitoring from 19:00 to 23:00 was carried out at CM4 on 3, 14, 20, and 25 May 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0085-21. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- 4.2.8. Additional weekly night time noise monitoring from 23:00 to 07:00 on next day was carried out at CM4 on 4, 15, 21, and 26 May 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0085-21. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- 4.2.9. Additional weekly noise monitoring from 09:00 to 17:00 on holiday was carried out at CM4 on 1, 2, 9, 16, 23, and 30 May 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0254-21. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- 4.2.10. Additional weekly noise monitoring from 09:00 to 17:00 on holiday was carried out at CM5 on 2, 9, 16, 23 May 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0165-21. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- 4.2.11. Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L10 and L90 shall also be obtained for reference.
- 4.2.12. If a school exists near the construction activity, noise monitoring shall be carried out at the monitoring stations for the schools during the examination periods. The ET leader shall liaise with the school's personnel and the examination authority to ascertain the exact dates and times of all examination periods during the course of the contract.

**MONITORING EQUIPMENT**

- 4.2.13. Noise monitoring was performed using sound level meter at the designated monitoring locations. The sound level meters shall comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. Acoustic calibrator shall be deployed to check the sound level meters at a known sound pressure level. Brand and model of the equipment is given in **Table 4.5**.

**Table 4.5 Noise Monitoring Equipment**

| Equipment                    | Brand and Model |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Integrated Sound Level Meter | NTi XL2         |



|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| Acoustic Calibrator | Larson Davis CAL200 |
|---------------------|---------------------|

4.2.14. The calibration certificates of the noise monitoring equipment are attached in [Appendix 4.2](#).

SAMPLING PROCEDURE AND MONITORING EQUIPMENT

4.2.15. Monitoring Procedure

- (a) The monitoring station shall normally be at a point 1m from the exterior of the sensitive receiver’s building façade and be at a position 1.2m above the ground.
- (b) Façade measurements were made at the monitoring locations. For free-field measurement, a correction factor of +3 dB (A) would be applied.
- (c) The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- (d) Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
- (e) Frequency weighting: A, Time weighting: Fast, Measurement time set: continuous 5 mins
- (f) Prior and after to the noise measurement, the meter was checked using the acoustic calibrator for 94dB (A) at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than ±1 dB (A), the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- (g) Noise measurements shall not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.

4.2.16. Maintenance and Calibration

- (a) The microphone head of the sound level meter was cleaned with soft cloth at regular intervals.
- (b) The sound level meter and calibrator were calibrated at yearly intervals.

EVENT AND ACTION PLAN

4.2.17. Noise Standards for Daytime Construction Activities are specified under EIAO-TM. The Action and Limit levels for construction noise are defined in **Table 4.6** and [Appendix 4.1](#). Should non-compliance of the criteria occurs, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in [Appendix 7.1](#) shall be carried out.

**Table 4.6 Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring**

| Monitoring Station | Action Level | Limit Level (dB(A))              |                                      |                      |
|--------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                    |              | 0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays | 0700-2300 hrs on holidays (including | 2300-0700 hrs of all |
|                    |              |                                  |                                      |                      |





|        |  |                      | <b>Sundays); and<br/>1900-2300 hrs on all<br/>days <sup>2</sup></b> | <b>days <sup>2</sup></b>  |
|--------|--|----------------------|---|---------------------------|
| CM1    | When one<br>documented<br>complaint is<br>received | 65 / 70 <sup>1</sup> | 60 / 65 / 70 <sup>3</sup>   | 45 / 50 / 55 <sup>3</sup> |
| CM2(B) |  | 65 / 70 <sup>1</sup> |   |                           |
| CM3    |  | 65 / 70 <sup>1</sup> |   |                           |
| CM4    |  | 75                   |   |                           |
| CM5    |  | 75                   |   |                           |

Remark 1: Limit level of CM1, CM2(B) and CM3 reduce to 65 dB (A) during examination periods if any.

Remark 2: Construction noise during restricted hours is under the control of Noise Control Ordinance Limit Level to be selected based on Area Sensitivity Rating.

Remark 3: Limit Level for restricted hour monitoring shall act as reference level only. Investigation would be conducted on CNP compliance if exceedance recorded during restricted hour noise monitoring period.

## 5. Monitoring Results

5.0.1 The environmental monitoring will be implemented based on the division of works areas of each designed projects. Overall layout showing work areas and monitoring stations is shown in [Figure 2.1](#) and [Figure 4.1 – 4.2](#) respectively.

5.0.2 The environment monitoring schedules for reporting month and coming month are presented in [Appendix 5.1](#).

### 5.1 Air Monitoring Results

5.1.1 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted at AM1, AM2, AM3(B), AM4 and AM5 in the reporting month.

5.1.2 No action or limit level exceedance was determined in the reporting period at stations of AM1, AM2, AM3(B), AM4 and AM5

5.1.3 Air quality monitoring results measured in this reporting period for AM1, AM2, AM3(B), AM4 and AM5 are reviewed and summarized. Details of air monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in [Appendix 5.2](#).

### 5.2 Noise Monitoring Results

5.2.1 Noise monitoring was conducted at CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4 and CM5 in the reporting month.

5.2.2 Additional weekly noise monitoring from 19:00 to 23:00 was carried out at CM4 on 3, 14, 20, and 25 May 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0085-21. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction. Details of noise monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in [Appendix 5.3](#).

5.2.3 Additional weekly night time noise monitoring from 23:00 to 07:00 on next day was carried out at CM4 on 4, 15, 21, and 26 May 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0085-21. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction. Details of noise monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in [Appendix 5.3](#).

5.2.4 Additional weekly noise monitoring from 09:00 to 17:00 on holiday was carried out at CM4 on 1, 2, 9, 16, 23, and 30 May 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0254-21. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction. Details of noise monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in [Appendix 5.3](#).

5.2.5 Additional weekly noise monitoring from 09:00 to 17:00 on holiday was carried out at CM5 on 2, 9, 16, 23 May 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0165-21. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction. Details of noise monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in [Appendix 5.3](#).

5.2.6 No action or limit level exceedance was determined in the reporting period at stations of CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4 and CM5.

5.2.7 Noise monitoring results measured in this reporting period for CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4 and CM5 are reviewed and summarized. Details of noise monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in [Appendix 5.3](#).

**5.3 Waste Management**

5.3.1 The quantities of waste for disposal in the Reporting Period are summarized in **Table 5.1**. The Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table is shown in [Appendix 5.4](#). Whenever possible, materials were reused on-site as far as practicable.

**Table 5.1 Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. DC/2018/05**

| Waste Type                                   | Quantity this month | Cumulative Quantity-to-Date | Disposal / Dumping Grounds  |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Inert C&D materials disposed, m <sup>3</sup> | 289                 | 8,696                       | Fill Bank at Tuen Mun Area 38   |
|  | 10,332              | 175,505                     | HKHA’s Contract No.20160310,<br>MTR Contract No. EB001878, NENT under EPD’s Contract No. EP/SP/12/92, Highway Department’s Contract No. HY/2012/06 & Tailor Recycled Aggregated Ltd.<br>CEDD’s Contract No.ND/2019/08 (Alternative Disposal Ground) |
| Inert C&D materials recycled, m <sup>3</sup> | 19                  | 1,036                       | Fill Bank at Tuen Mun Area 38 (Broken concrete)   |
| Non-inert C&D materials disposed, tonne      | 27.12               | 1108.47                     | NENT  |
| Non-inert C&D materials recycled, kg         | 0                   | 1,191                       | GOOD LUCK Services Ltd. (Waste paper)   |
|  | 0                   | 14                          | GOOD LUCK Services Ltd. (Plastic)   |
|  | 0                   | 54                          | GOOD LUCK Services Ltd. (Metals)  |
| Chemical waste disposed, L                   | 0                   | 540                         | Collected by licensed chemical waste collector_ Ecospace Limited (Spent Lube Oil)   |
| Asbestos waste disposed, Kg                  | 0                   | 0                           |   |

Remark: The cumulative quantity of non-inert C&D materials is updated in this reporting month.



**6. Land Contamination**

- 6.0.1 Remediation report (RR) for Ex-Sha Tin Vehicle Detention Centre (VDC) was accepted by EPD on 23 April 2021 and placed in the EIAO Register Office for public information.
- 6.0.2 The confirmatory sampling for DSD staff quarter at existing STSTW was completed.

## 7. Compliance Audit

7.0.1. The Event Action Plan for construction noise, air quality are presented in [Appendix 7.1](#).

7.0.2. The summary of exceedance is presented in [Appendix 7.2](#).

### 7.1 Air Monitoring

7.1.1 No action or limit level exceedance was determined in the reporting period at stations of AM1, AM2, AM3(B), AM4 and AM5.

### 7.2 Noise Monitoring

7.2.1 Additional weekly noise monitoring from 19:00 to 23:00 was carried out at CM4 on 3, 14, 20, and 25 May 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0085-21. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.

7.2.2 Additional weekly night time noise monitoring from 23:00 to 07:00 on next day was carried out at CM4 on 4, 15, 21, and 26 May 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0085-21. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.

7.2.3 Additional weekly noise monitoring from 09:00 to 17:00 on holiday was carried out at CM4 on 1, 2, 9, 16, 23, and 30 May 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0254-21. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.

7.2.4 Additional weekly noise monitoring from 09:00 to 17:00 on holiday was carried out at CM5 on 2, 9, 16, 23 May 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0165-21. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.

7.2.5 No action or limit level exceedance was determined in the reporting period at stations of CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4 and CM5,

### 7.3 Review of the Reasons for and the Implications of Non-compliance

7.3.1 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

### 7.4 Summary of action taken in the event of and follow-up on non-compliance

7.4.1 There was no particular action taken since no non-compliance was recorded in the reporting period.

**8. Environmental Site Audit**

8.0.1. Within this reporting month, weekly environmental site audits were conducted on 5, 12, 20, and 27 May 2021. IEC attended the joint site inspection on 27 May 2021.

**Table 8.1 Summary of Environmental Inspections for Contract no. STW 01/2021**

| Item           | Date       | Reminders/Observations   | Action taken by Contractor | Outcome   |
|----------------|------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| 20210505_01Env | 05-05-2021 | Portion 6: Drip tray should be cleaned after heavy rain to prevent leakage of oil. | Rectified.                 | Completion as observed on 12 May 2021 during site inspection. |
| 20210512_01Env | 12-05-2021 | Portion 6: Measure should be taken to seal the hole of the broken drip tray.       | Rectified.                 | Completion as observed on 20 May 2021 during site inspection. |
| 20210520_01Env | 20-05-2021 | Portion 6: Trash in site should be cleaned.  | Rectified.                 | Completion as observed on 27 May 2021 during site inspection. |
| 20210520_02Env | 20-05-2021 | Portion 6: Water spraying should be conducted regularly.                           | Rectified.                 | Completion as observed on 27 May 2021 during site inspection. |
| 20210527_01Env | 27-5-2021  | Portion 11: Water spraying should be conducted regularly at front gate.            | Rectified.                 | Completion as observed on 2 June 2021 during site inspection. |
| 20210527_02Env | 27-5-2021  | Portion 12: Trash at seedling area should be cleaned.                              | Rectified.                 | Completion as observed on 2 June 2021 during site inspection. |
| 20210527_03Env | 27-5-2021  | Portion 12: Drip tray should be provided for oil container.                        | Rectified.                 | Completion as observed on 2 June 2021 during site inspection. |

8.0.2. Within this reporting month, bi-weekly landscape site audits were conducted on 13 and 25 May 2021.

**Table 8.2 Summary of Landscape Inspections for Contract no. STW 01/2021**

| Item | Date       | Reminders/Observations | Action taken by Contractor | Outcome |
|------|------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| NIL  | 13-05-2021 | NIL                    | NIL                        | NIL     |

| Item            | Date       | Reminders/Observations   | Action taken by Contractor | Outcome  |
|-----------------|------------|--|----------------------------|----------|
| NIL             | 13-05-2021 | NIL  | NIL                        | NIL      |
| 20210525_01Land | 25-05-2021 | Portion 4: Protection zone of T42, T52 should be well established. | On going                   | On going |

8.0.3. Within this reporting month, monthly ecology site audits were conducted on 13 May 2021.

**Table 8.3 Summary of Ecology Inspections for Contract no. STW 01/2021**

| Item           | Date       | Reminders/Observations   | Action taken by Contractor                             | Outcome   |
|----------------|------------|--|--|---|
| 20210513_01Eco | 13-05-2021 | Electricity source for nursery at Portion 4 needs to be secured for setting up ventilation fans (for air circulation, making even of water droplets, and helps lower the temperature). | Ventilation fan is set up at the nursery at Portion 4. | Completion as observed on 25 May 2021 during site inspection. |
| 20210513_02Eco | 13-05-2021 | A thermometer can be put inside the nursery for taking temperature data.   | On going   | On going  |

**9. Complaints, Notification of Summons and Prosecution**

- 9.0.1. No environmental complaint was received in the reporting period.
- 9.0.2. No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month.
- 9.0.3. The details of cumulative complaint log and updated summary of complaints are presented in [Appendix 9.1](#).
- 9.0.4. Cumulative statistic on complaints and successful prosecutions are summarized in **Table 9.1** and **Table 9.2** respectively.

**Table 9.1 Cumulative Statistics on Complaints**

| Reporting Period | No. of Complaints |
|------------------|-------------------|
| May 2021         | 0                 |
| <b>Total</b>     | <b>3</b>          |

**Table 9.2 Cumulative Statistics on Successful Prosecutions**

| Environmental Parameters | Cumulative No. Brought Forward | No. of Successful Prosecutions this month (Offence Date) | Cumulative No. Project-to-Date |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Air                      | -                              | 0  | 0                              |
| Noise                    | -                              | 0  | 0                              |
| Waste                    | -                              | 0  | 0                              |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>-</b>                       | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>                       |



**10. Conclusion**

10.0.1. The EM&A programme was carried out in accordance with the EM&A Manual requirements, minor alterations to the programme proposed were made in response to changing circumstances.

10.0.2. The scheduled construction activities and the recommended mitigation measures for the coming month are listed in **Table 10.1**. The construction programmes of the Project are provided in [Appendix 10.1](#).

**Table 10.1 Construction Activities and Recommended Mitigation Measures in Coming Reporting Month**

| Key Construction Works   | Recommended Mitigation Measures   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Retaining wall construction</li> <li>• Road construction</li> <li>• Drainage works</li> <li>• Watermain installation</li> <li>• Tunnelling works</li> <li>• Slope stabilization works</li> <li>• Bored piling</li> <li>• Landscape works</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dust control during dust generating works;</li> <li>• Implementation of proper noise pollution control; and</li> <li>• Provision of protection to ensure no runoff out of site area or direct discharge into public drainage system.</li> <li>• Direct impact to plant species of conservation importance recorded in the vicinity of the construction sites shall be avoided</li> <li>• Excavation materials shall be well covered</li> <li>• Mitigation measures to dust and noise control should be provided to construction of noise barrier, bored piling, installation of noise barrier</li> </ul> |

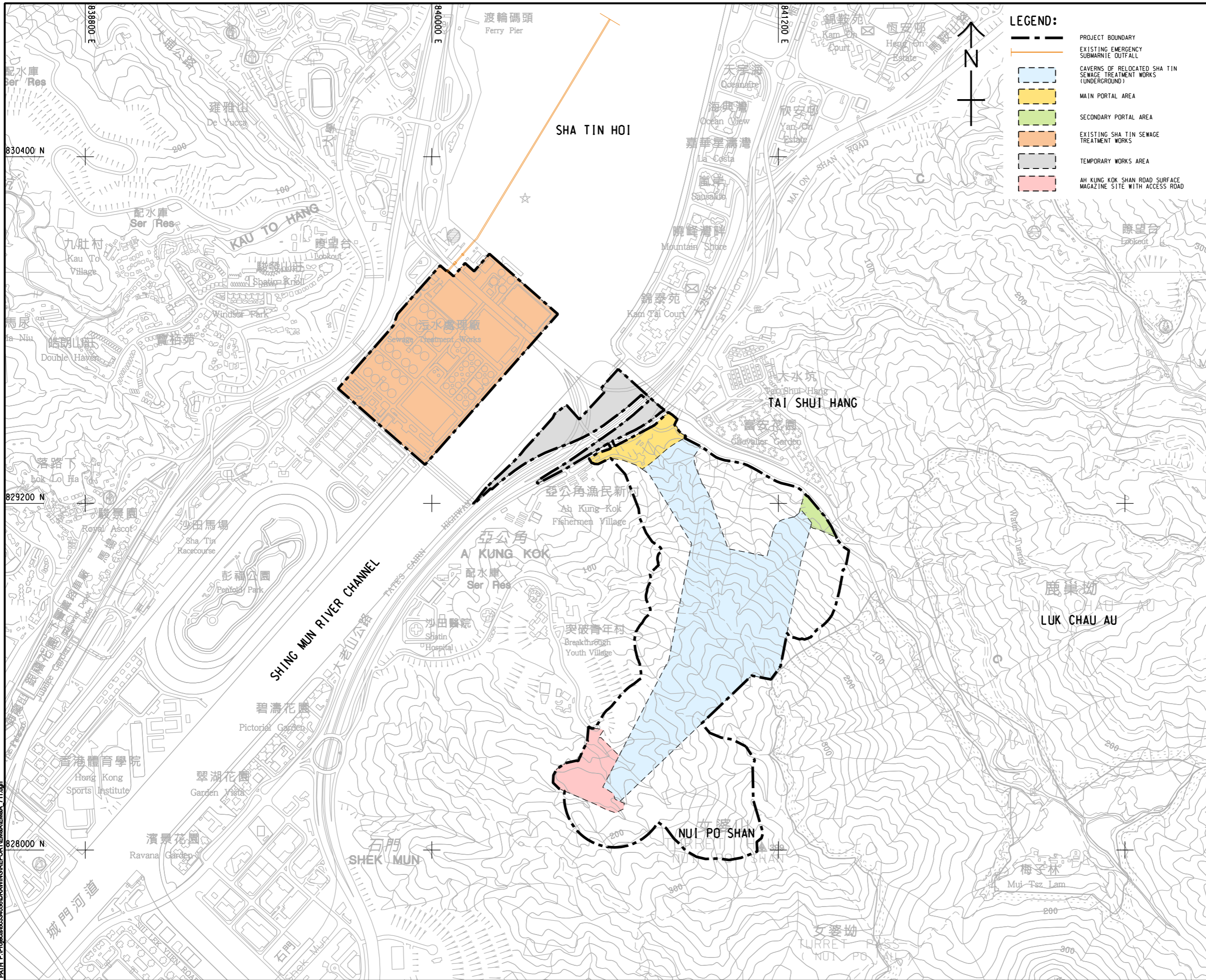


***Figure 2.1***

***Project Layout***



Pd File by: PENGM 2016/02/24  
 PATH: P:\proj\60334056\DRAWING\REPORT\EM&A\EM&A\_711.dgn  
 ISO A1 594mm x 841mm  
 Approved:  
 Checked:  
 Designer:  
 Project Management Initials:



**LEGEND:**

- PROJECT BOUNDARY
- EXISTING EMERGENCY SUBMARINE OUTFALL
- CAVERNS OF RELOCATED SHA TIN SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS (UNDERGROUND)
- MAIN PORTAL AREA
- SECONDARY PORTAL AREA
- EXISTING SHA TIN SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS
- TEMPORARY WORKS AREA
- AH KUNG KOK SHAN ROAD SURFACE MAGAZINE SITE WITH ACCESS ROAD

**AECOM**

**PROJECT**  
 項目  
**RELOCATION OF SHA TIN SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS TO CAVERNS: CAVERNS AND SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS - INVESTIGATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**

**CLIENT**  
 業主  
 渠務署  
 Drainage Services Department

**CONSULTANT**  
 工程顧問公司  
 AECOM Asia Company Ltd.  
 www.aecom.com

**SUB-CONSULTANTS**  
 分判工程顧問公司

**ISSUE/REVISION**  
 修訂

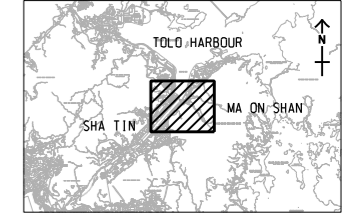
| IR/ | DATE | DESCRIPTION | CHK. |
|-----|------|-------------|------|
|     |      |             |      |
|     |      |             |      |
|     |      |             |      |
|     |      |             |      |

**STATUS**  
 階段

**SCALE**  
 比例  
 A3 1: 12000

**DIMENSION UNIT**  
 尺寸單位  
 METRES

**KEY PLAN** A3 1: 50000  
 索引圖



**PROJECT NO.**  
 項目編號  
 60334056

**CONTRACT NO.**  
 合約編號  
 CE 30/2014 (DS)

**SHEET TITLE**  
 圖紙名稱  
 LOCATION PLAN OF THE PROJECT

**SHEET NUMBER**  
 圖紙編號  
 60334056/EM&A/1.01

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as approved by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, for any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.



***Figure 2.2***

***Project Organization Chart***





### Project Organization Chart

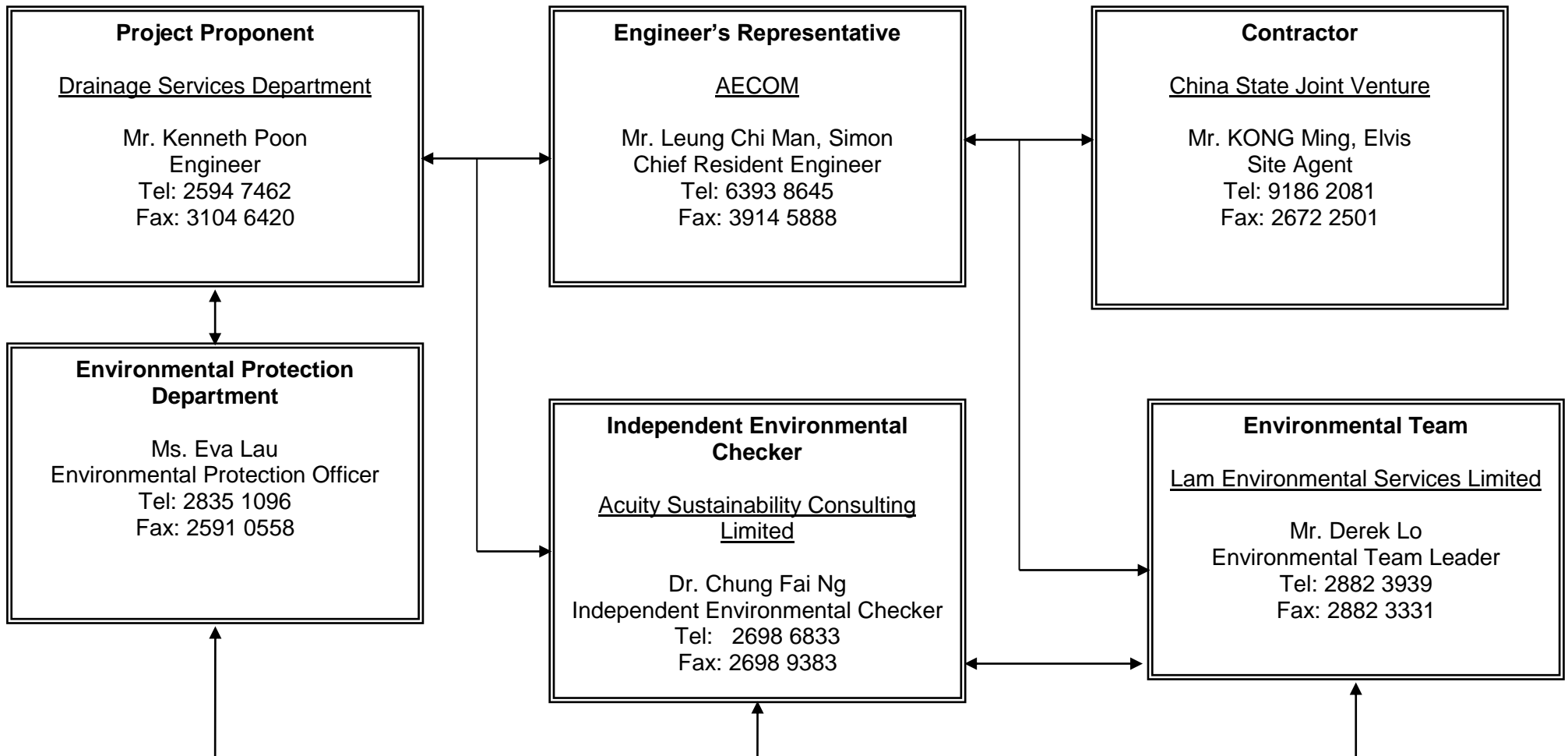


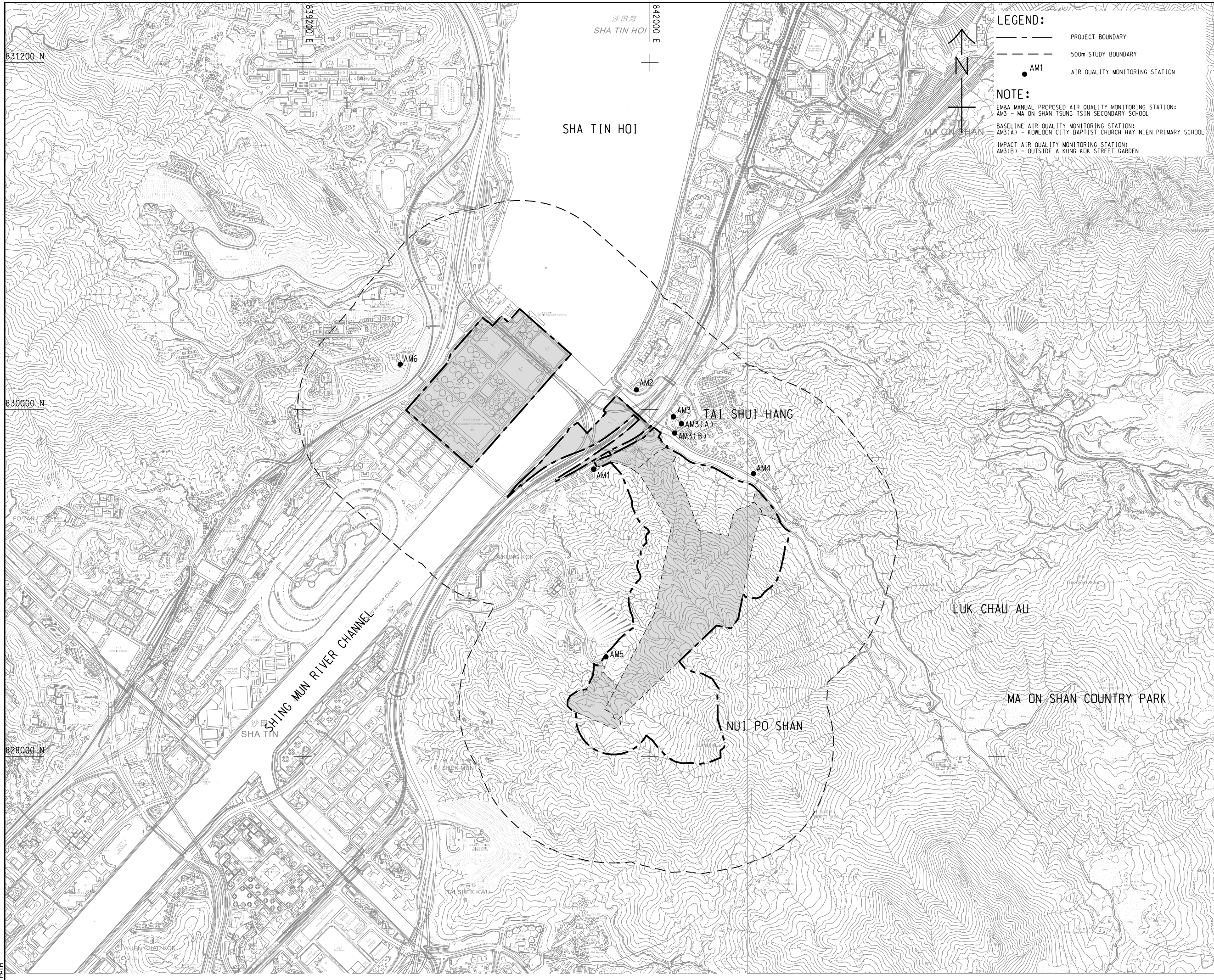
Figure 2.2



***Figure 4.1 to Figure 4.2***

***Locations of Monitoring Stations***

ISO A1 594mm x 841mm  
 Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Checked: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Designer: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Project Management Initials: \_\_\_\_\_  
 9/2/2020  
 Plot File by: \$USERS  
 PATH



**LEGEND:**  
 - - - - - PROJECT BOUNDARY  
 - - - - - 500m STUDY BOUNDARY  
 ● AM1 AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATION

**NOTE:**  
 EM&A MANUAL PROPOSED AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATION:  
 AM3 - MA ON SHAN TSUNG TSIN SECONDARY SCHOOL  
 BASELINE AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATION:  
 AM3(A) - KOWLOON CITY BAPTIST CHURCH HAY NIEN PRIMARY SCHOOL  
 IMPACT AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATION:  
 AM3(B) - OUTSIDE A KUNG KOK STREET GARDEN

**AECOM**

**PROJECT**  
 項目  
**RELOCATION OF SHA TIN SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS TO CAVERNS: CAVERNS AND SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS - INVESTIGATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**

**CLIENT**  
 業主  
 **渠務署**  
 Drainage Services Department

**CONSULTANT**  
 顧問公司  
 AECOM Asia Company Ltd.  
 www.aecom.com

**SUB-CONSULTANTS**  
 分判工程師/顧問公司

**ISSUE/REVISION**  
 修訂

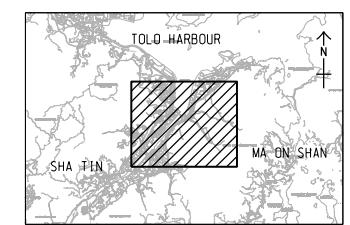
| I/R | DATE | DESCRIPTION | CHK. |
|-----|------|-------------|------|
|     |      |             |      |
|     |      |             |      |
|     |      |             |      |
|     |      |             |      |
|     |      |             |      |

**STATUS**  
 情況

**SCALE**  
 比例尺  
 A3 1:16000

**DIMENSION UNIT**  
 尺寸單位  
 METRES

**KEY PLAN** A3 1:40000  
 索引圖



**PROJECT NO.**  
 項目編號  
 60334056

**CONTRACT NO.**  
 合約編號  
 CE 30/2014 (DS)

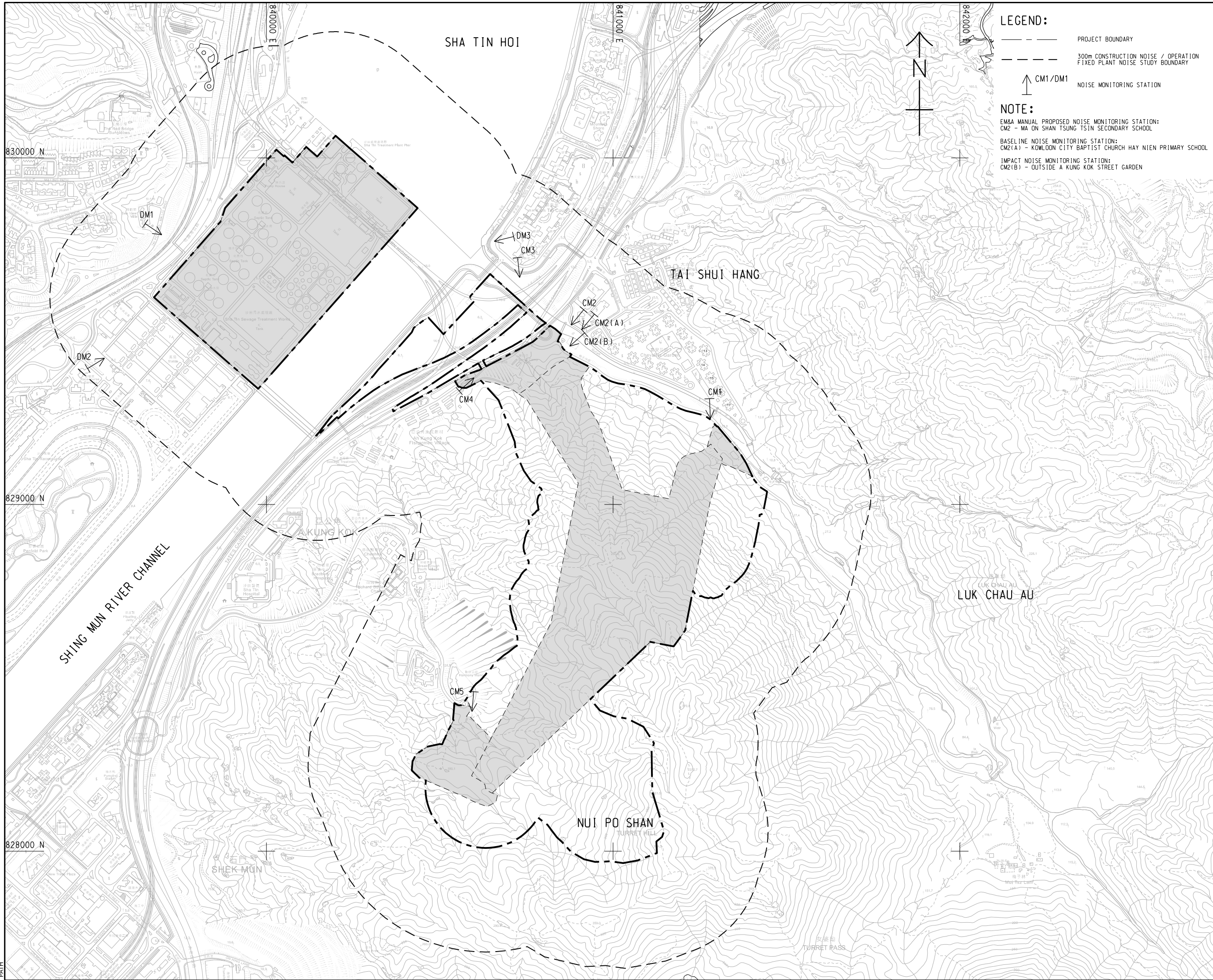
**SHEET TITLE**  
 圖紙標題  
**LOCATION OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATION DURING CONSTRUCTION PHASE**

**SHEET NUMBER**  
 圖紙編號  
 60334056/EM&A/2.01

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and disclaims liability, whatsoever to any party, for loss or damage of any kind arising from the use of this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.



ISO A1 594mm x 841mm  
 Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Checked: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Designer: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Project Management Initials: \_\_\_\_\_  
 9/2/2020  
 Plot File by: \$USERS  
 PATH



**LEGEND:**  
 - - - - - PROJECT BOUNDARY  
 . . . . . 300m CONSTRUCTION NOISE / OPERATION FIXED PLANT NOISE STUDY BOUNDARY  
 ↑ CM1/DM1 NOISE MONITORING STATION

**NOTE:**  
 EM&A MANUAL PROPOSED NOISE MONITORING STATION:  
 CM2 - MA ON SHAN TSUNG TSIN SECONDARY SCHOOL  
 BASELINE NOISE MONITORING STATION:  
 CM2(A) - KOWLOON CITY BAPTIST CHURCH HAY NIEN PRIMARY SCHOOL  
 IMPACT NOISE MONITORING STATION:  
 CM2(B) - OUTSIDE A KUNG KOK STREET GARDEN

**AECOM**

**PROJECT**  
 項目  
**RELOCATION OF SHA TIN SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS TO CAVERNS: CAVERNS AND SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS - INVESTIGATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**

**CLIENT**  
 業主  
 渠務署  
 Drainage Services Department

**CONSULTANT**  
 顧問公司  
 AECOM Asia Company Ltd.  
 www.aecom.com

**SUB-CONSULTANTS**  
 分列工程師公司

**ISSUE/REVISION**  
 修訂

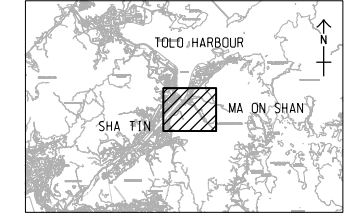
| I/R | DATE | DESCRIPTION | CHK. |
|-----|------|-------------|------|
| 修訂  | 日期   | 修訂描述        | 校核   |
|     |      |             |      |
|     |      |             |      |
|     |      |             |      |
|     |      |             |      |
|     |      |             |      |
|     |      |             |      |
|     |      |             |      |
|     |      |             |      |
|     |      |             |      |
|     |      |             |      |

**STATUS**  
 情況

**SCALE**  
 比例  
 A3 1 : 10000

**DIMENSION UNIT**  
 尺寸單位  
 METRES

**KEY PLAN** A3 1 : 500000



**PROJECT NO.**  
 項目編號  
 60334056

**CONTRACT NO.**  
 合約編號  
 CE 30/2014 (DS)

**SHEET TITLE**  
 圖紙標題  
 LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION PHASE TRAFFIC NOISE MONITORING STATION

**SHEET NUMBER**  
 圖紙編號  
 60334056/EM&A/3.01

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM, or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and hereby disclaims any liability, whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.





***Appendix 1.1***  
***Ecological Monitoring Report***

**CONTRACT NO. STW 01/2021**

**ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM FOR  
RELOCATION OF SHA TIN SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS TO CAVERNS – SITE  
PREPARATION  
AND ACCESS TUNNEL CONSTRUCTION**

**UNDER ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT NO. EP-533/2017**

**23<sup>rd</sup> ECOLOGICAL MONITORING REPORT  
MAY 2021**

## CONTENTS

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 1. Recommendation on plant species of conservation importance under approved protection and transplantation proposal ..... | 3  |
| 2. Ecological monitoring .....   | 3  |
| 2.1 Pre-construction survey .....  | 3  |
| 2.2 Transplantation .....  | 3  |
| 2.3 One-year Establishment Period after Planting (Post-Transplantation Monitoring) .....                                   | 4  |
| 2.4 Bi-weekly Ecological Monitoring .....  | 6  |
| FIGURES .....  | 7  |
| Figure 1 .....   | 7  |
| Figure 2 .....   | 8  |
| Figure 3 .....   | 9  |
| Figure 4 .....   | 10 |
| PLATE.....   | 11 |
| Plate 1 .....  | 11 |
| TABLE .....  | 12 |
| Table 1.....   | 12 |
| Table 2a.....  | 14 |
| Table 2b.....  | 16 |
| Table 2d.....  | 29 |
| Table 3. Conditions of the transplanted plants at receptor sites in post-transplantation monitoring.....                   | 31 |
| Appendix 1 .....   | 32 |
| Appendix 2 .....   | 34 |
| Appendix 3 .....   | 40 |

## **1. RECOMMENDATION ON PLANT SPECIES OF CONSERVATION IMPORTANCE UNDER APPROVED PROTECTION AND TRANSPLANTATION PROPOSAL**

According to the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal, four out of six recorded plant species of conservation importance are to be transplanted. They were summarized in **Table 1**.

## **2. ECOLOGICAL MONITORING**

### ***2.1 Pre-construction survey***

As per Section 3.1 of the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal, pre-construction survey shall be carried out by a qualified ecologist which includes: -

- (1) Desktop study and survey preparation based on the specific area of site clearance as notified by the construction contractor and confirmed with the Resident Site Staff;
- (2) Schedule and conduct physical site survey to locate the affected species, reconfirm the species condition and record the physical condition before transplantation; and
- (3) Report site survey results and provide recommendations to contractor on transplantation and post-transplantation maintenance.

### **Pre-construction survey implementation**

A total of 302 nos. of *Diospyros vaccinioides* have been tagged at Portion 10 of Site 2 by the Landscape Specialist Contractor in July 2020 (**Figure 2**). They have been transplanted temporarily as batch 3 at the nursery according to work progress notified by the construction contractor. Another 136 individuals that not suitable for transplantation were retained at Portion 10 of Site 2.

### ***2.2 Transplantation***

Based on method statement in the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal, transplantation works were carried successfully from Site 1 and Site 2 (**Figure 1-3**) according to Project Programme. The latest batch (4<sup>th</sup> Batch) of 50 nos. individuals of *Diospyros vaccinioides* (4<sup>th</sup> Batch) has been transplanted from Portion 6 of Site 2 on 16 Nov 2020 by the Landscape Specialist Contractor.

Such works did not require onsite monitoring from ET's Ecologist as agreed. They were temporarily stored and kept at the nursery before being transplanted to designated planting area at Site 3.

Another 140 individuals that not suitable for transplantation were still retained at Portion 12 of Site 1.

A total of 19 nos. of *Cibotium barometz* (grouped as E0001a-1 to a-16, E0002-01, E0002-02 and E0003) originated at Portion 10 of Site 2 were transplanted to the same receptor site at Site 3 as for the previously transplanted *Cibotium barometz* (7 individuals named as CB01 to CB07 under group E0004) on 24 September 2020.

#### Transplantation implementation

The 1<sup>st</sup> batch of *Diospyros vaccinioides* transplantation involving 40 nos. of individuals (see Tag no. in Table 2a in **Appendix 3**) was commenced on 3 Aug 2019 (**Figure 1**).

The 2<sup>nd</sup> batch of *Diospyros vaccinioides* transplantation involving 228 nos. of individuals (see Tag no. in Table 2b in **Appendix 3**) was commenced on 17 Feb 2020.

The 3<sup>rd</sup> batch of *Diospyros vaccinioides* transplantation involving 232 nos. of individuals (see Tag no. in Table 2c in **Appendix 3**) was commenced on 15 Sep 2020.

The 4<sup>th</sup> batch of *Diospyros vaccinioides* transplantation involving 50 nos. of individuals (see Tag no. in Table 2d in **Appendix 3**) was commenced on 16 Nov 2020.

The nursery is an open cleared wasteland within Site 2 (**Figure 2**), a shelter was erected for the transplanted *Diospyros vaccinioides* against environmental stress. Each plant was tagged and lined up in rows (**Plate 1**). Water supply is ready for irrigation.

There was no construction activity during the reporting month at/ around the nursery. Tree removal works was undergoing at hillside next to the nursery.

On 21<sup>st</sup> May 2021, the 1<sup>st</sup> batch of *Diospyros vaccinioides* in the nursery has been transplanted to the receptor site areas (green hatched area adjacent to the access road in **Figure 3**) at a spacing of 0.5m. The receptor site were prepared about two weeks beforehand as stated in approved transplantation proposal.

### **2.3 One-year Establishment Period after Planting (Post-Transplantation Monitoring)**

Regular monitoring of health condition of transplanted plants, also called post-transplantation monitoring, should be carried out in monthly basis in the first three months, quarterly afterwards during one-year establishment period after transplanting to receptor site/ nursery as per Section 5.4 and 5.5 of the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal.

#### Post-transplantation monitoring implementation

Post-transplantation monitoring for 4 batches of *Diospyros vaccinioides* were conducted on

13 May 2021 at their corresponding receptor sites/ nursery (**Figure 2**).

Monitoring for the 19 nos. newly transplanted *Cibotium barometz* (grouped as E0001a-1 to a-16, E0002-01, E0002-02 and E0003) was conducted on 17 March 2021 at quarterly basis and the coming monitoring will be carried out in June 2021. (**Figure 4**).

Post-transplantation monitoring on the *Aquilaria sinensis* seedling (named as C0001), 7 nos. of *Cibotium barometz* (named as CB01 to CB07 under group E0004) have been completed on June 2020 and *Ania hongkongensis* (named as H0002) have been completed on July 2020; as they have established for one year after planting. Regular monitoring during construction period (bi-weekly monitoring) will be conducted as per Section 5.4 of the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal.

#### Post-transplantation monitoring findings

Plant conditions of 1<sup>st</sup> batch, 2<sup>nd</sup> batch, 3<sup>rd</sup> batch and 4<sup>th</sup> batch were listed in **Table 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d** and illustrated in **Appendix 1**. Some seedlings were generally tiny (about 10cm in height) aiming at smaller root zone and better survival. However, some of them have yet developed sufficient leaves. Sign of leaf drop and dehydration has been observed, despite provision of shelter and irrigation (**Plate 1**). Although tiny new branch or leaf buds were observed, seedlings may struggle for survival against environmental stress.

Monitoring for 19 nos. of *Cibotium barometz* (E0001a-1 to E0001a-16, E0002-01, E0002-02 and E0003) and were conducted on 17 March 2021 at a quarterly basis and the coming monitoring will be carried out in June 2021. Plant conditions were listed in **Table 3**, and corresponding photographic records were shown in **Appendix 2**.

#### Recommendation on post-transplantation monitoring maintenance

According to environmental condition and location of the receptor sites/ nursery, watering frequency was recommended in daily practice for at least the first 3 months as the transplant time is in summer months with strong sunlight and high temperature; except the days with fog and rain. Water frequency may be reduced based on the plant condition after monitoring in the first 3 months.

In contrast, the Landscape Contractor was recommended to check all transplanted plants after heavy rains/ typhoon under safe condition, in order to carry out any stabilization/ maintenance work. Blocked drainage shall be cleared; excessive water shall be pumped or diverged from nursery ground; saturated soil shall be aerated.

Since tree removal works next to the nursery would also remove the shading effect to the

nursery provided by canopy layer, extra shelter shall be set up to the nursery at those areas newly exposed to direct sunlight.

Other maintenance works (e.g. weeding, spraying off construction dust, use of approved pesticide and fertilization) shall be determined throughout the monitoring period in agreement with the Supervisor of the Contract and ET.

#### ***2.4 Bi-weekly Ecological Monitoring***

According to Section 6.4 of the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal, regular ecological site inspection should be carried out at least once every two weeks during the construction period.

##### Bi-weekly ecological monitoring implementation

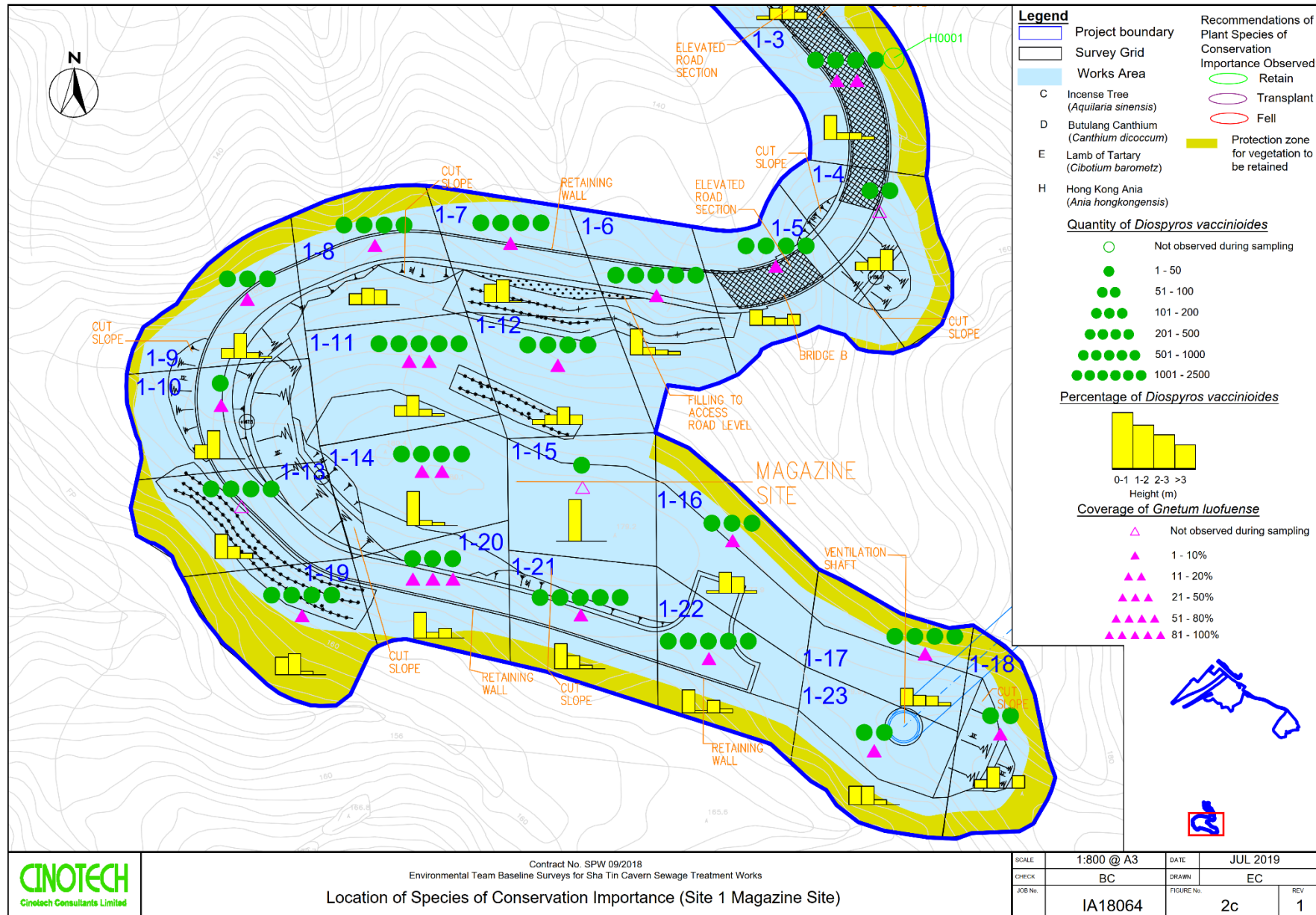
Bi-weekly ecological monitoring was carried out on 13 and 25 May 2021 in the reporting month.

##### Bi-weekly ecological monitoring findings

The patch of retained *Ania hongkongensis* (named as H0001) was observed in a fair condition during reporting period, with corresponding photos presented in **Appendix 3**. The protection zone of H0001 has been expanded due to additional individuals were observed. Landscape Contractor was reminded to carry out regular watering to the transplanted H0002.

**FIGURES**

**Figure 1** Original location of DV0229-DV0268 (1st batch) and DV0001-DV0228 (2nd batch) at Site 1.



Contract No. SPW 09/2018  
Environmental Team Baseline Surveys for Sha Tin Cavern Sewage Treatment Works  
**Location of Species of Conservation Importance (Site 1 Magazine Site)**

|         |            |            |          |
|---------|------------|------------|----------|
| SCALE   | 1:800 @ A3 | DATE       | JUL 2019 |
| CHECK   | BC         | DRAWN      | EC       |
| JOB No. | IA18064    | FIGURE No. | 2c       |
|         |            | REV        | 1        |



**Figure 2.** Original location of DV0269-DV0500 (3<sup>rd</sup> batch) and DV0501-DV0550 (4<sup>th</sup> batch) at Site 2. Nursery site highlighted in red frame for DV0229-DV0268 (1<sup>st</sup> batch), DV0001-DV0228 (2<sup>nd</sup> batch), DV0269-DV0500 (3<sup>rd</sup> batch) and DV0501-DV0550 (4<sup>th</sup> batch) at Site 2.

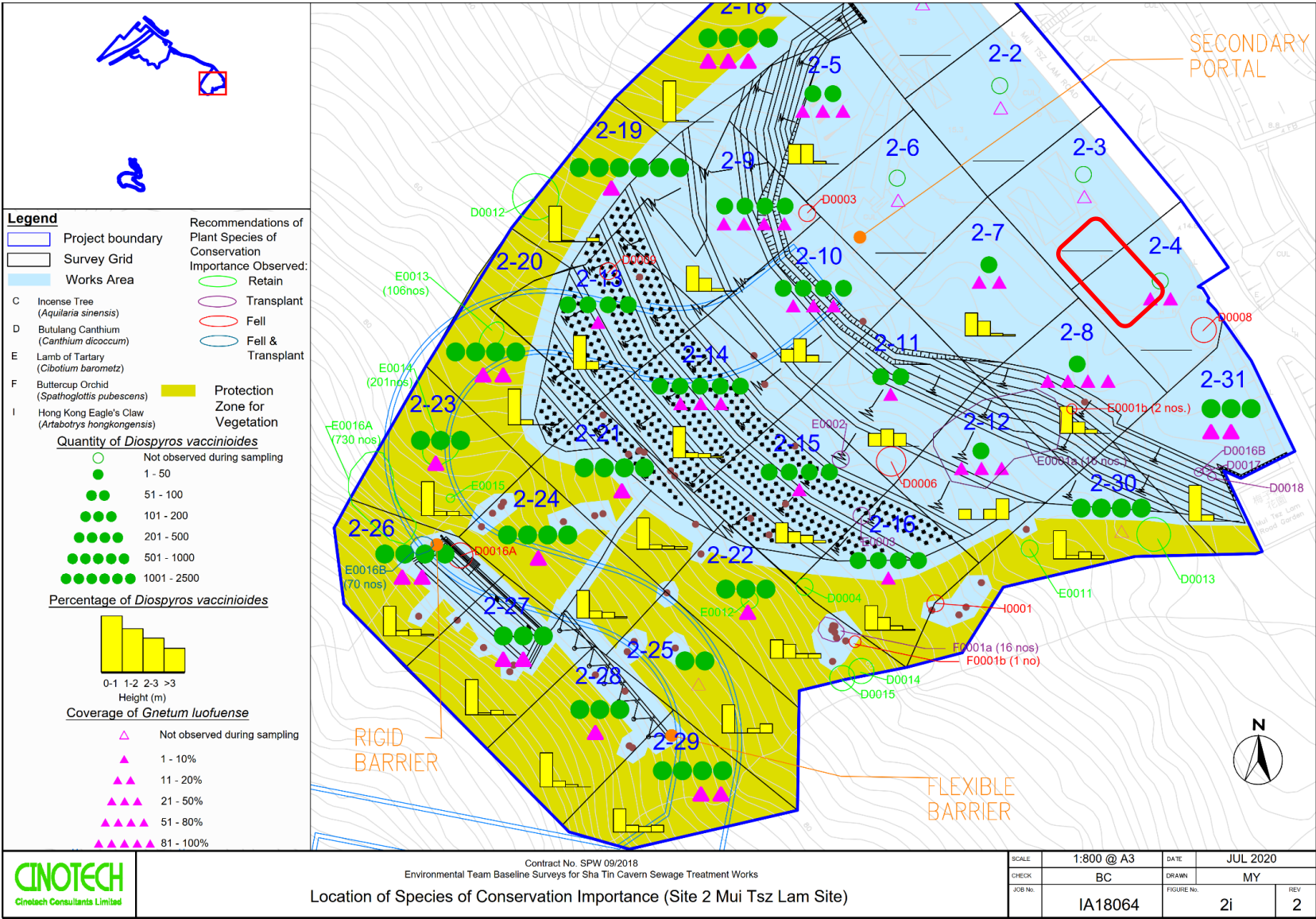


Figure 3. Original location of H0002 highlighted in yellow frame and its receptor site highlighted in red frame.

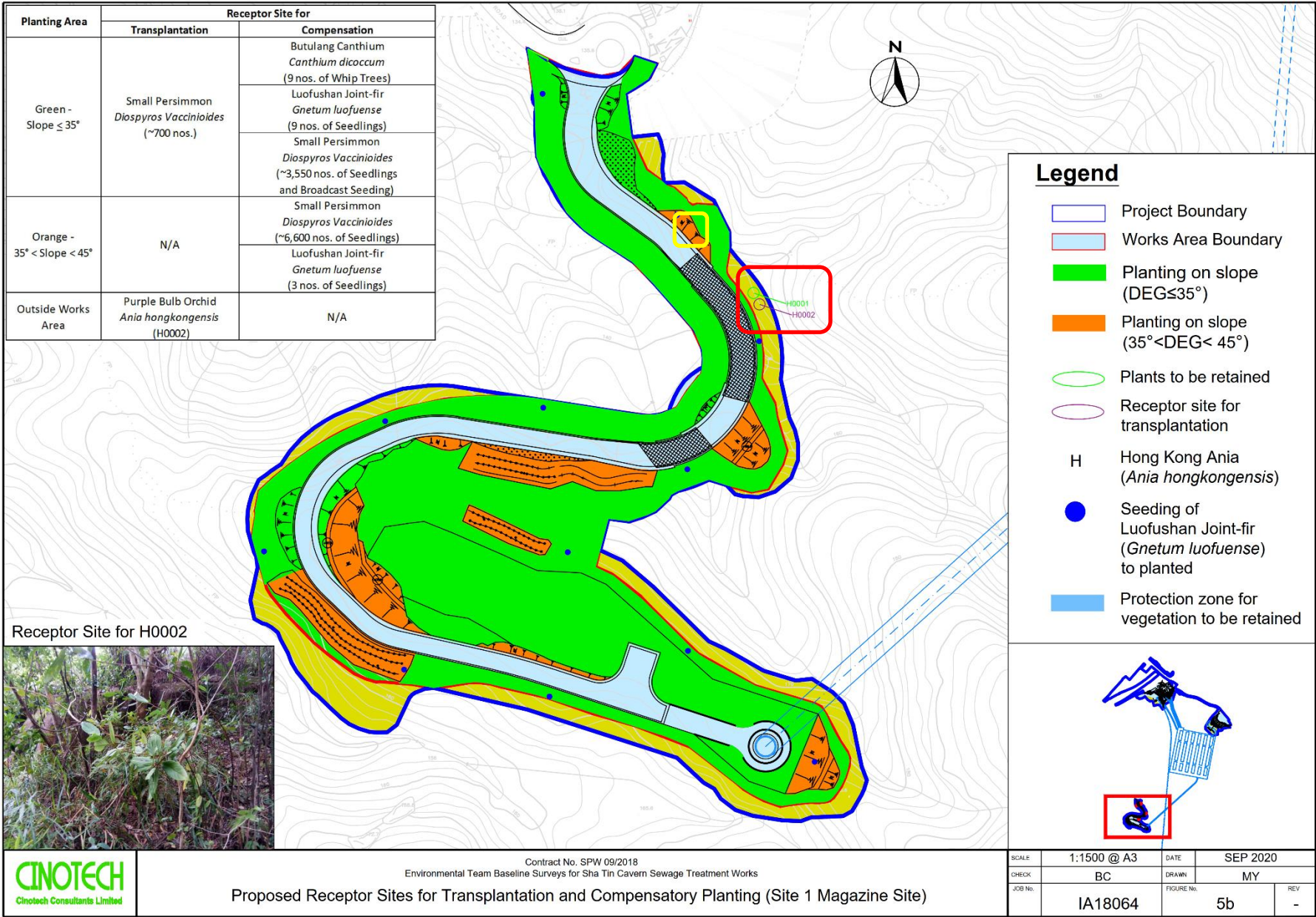
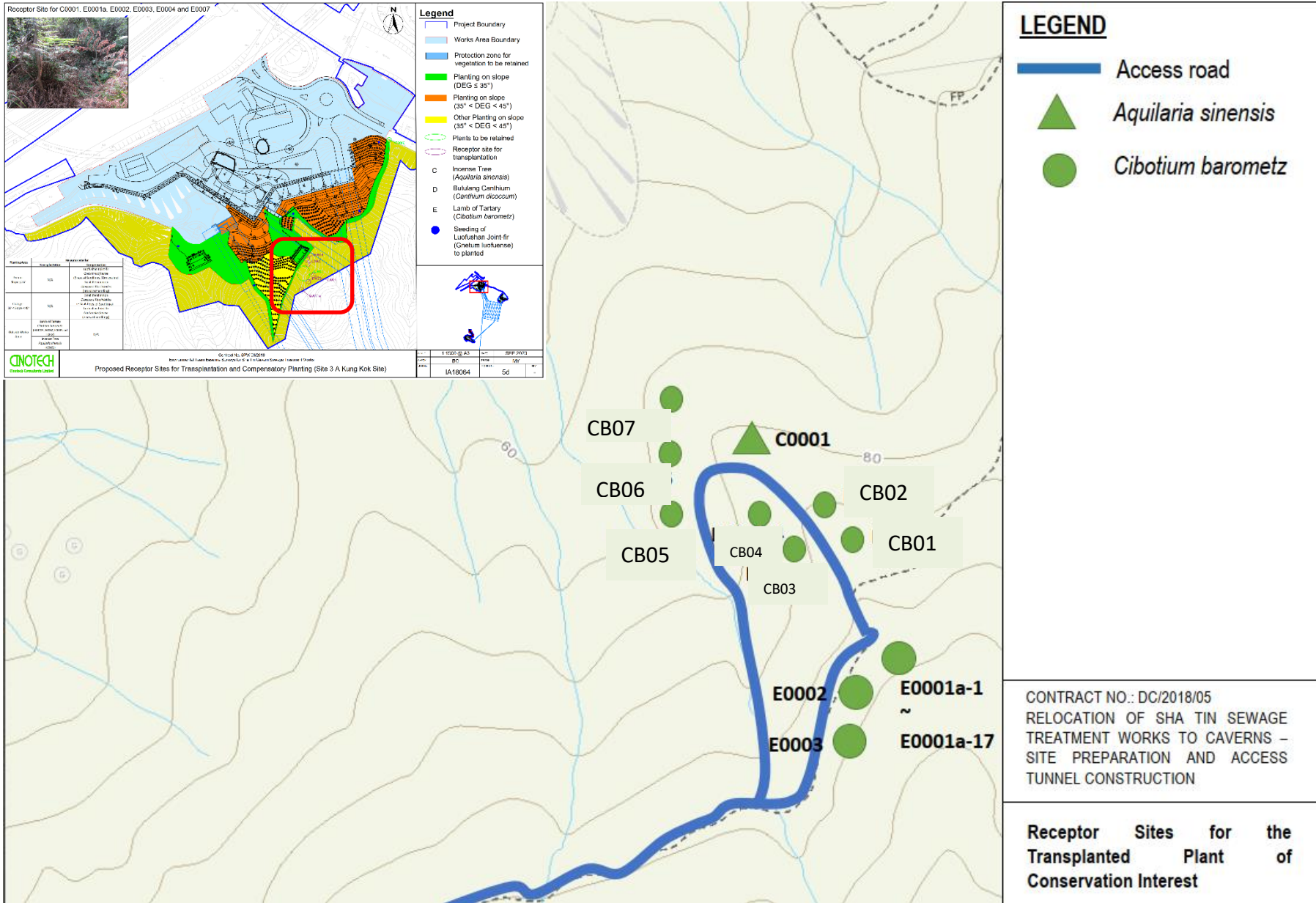




Figure 4. Receptor site for C0001 and E0001a-E0004, the area highlighted in red frame is enlarged.



**PLATE**

**Plate 1.** The 4 batches of *Diospyros vaccinioides* transplanted from Site 1 and 2; stored by Landscape Specialist Contractor at the on-site nursery (left). Wilting have been observed in some transplanted individuals (right).



**TABLE**

**Table 1.** Recommendations on the recorded plant species of conservation importance (adopted from previously approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal Version 8.2).

| Common Name            | Species Name                    | Units | Recommendations |            |                            |                                    |                             | Transplantation Date                                  |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|-----------------|------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
|                        |                                 |       | Retain          | Transplant | Tag No.                    | Fell                               | Total (in Project Boundary) |   |
| <b>Site 1</b>          |                                 |       |                 |            |                            |                                    |                             |   |
| Small Persimmon        | <i>Diospyros vaccinioides</i>   | No.   | 930             | 228        | DV0001-DV0228<br>(Batch 2) | 4810 (140 confirmed at Portion 12) | 6090                        | 17/2/2020   |
|                        |                                 |       |                 | 122        | DV0269-DV0390<br>(Batch 3) |                                    |                             | 15/9/2020   |
| Luofushan Joint-fir    | <i>Gnetum luofuense</i>         | m2    | 270             | 0          | NA                         | 1660                               | 1930                        | NA  |
| Purple Bulb Orchid     | <i>Ania hongkongensis</i>       | No.   | 4               | 1          | H0002                      | 0                                  | 5                           | 23/7/2019   |
| <b>Site 2</b>          |                                 |       |                 |            |                            |                                    |                             |   |
| Small Persimmon        | <i>Diospyros vaccinioides</i>   | No.   | 3240            | 40         | DV0229-DV0268<br>(Batch 1) | 4050                               | 7540                        | 3/8/2019 (to nursery)<br>21/5/2021 (to receptor site) |
|                        |                                 |       |                 | 10         | DV0391-DV0500<br>(Batch 3) |                                    |                             | 15/9/2020   |
|                        |                                 |       |                 | 50         | DV0501-DV0550<br>(Batch 4) |                                    |                             | 16/11/2020  |
|                        |                                 |       |                 | 150        | TBC                        |                                    |                             | TBC   |
| Luofushan Joint-fir    | <i>Gnetum luofuense</i>         | m2    | 750             | 0          | NA                         | 3230                               | 3980                        | NA  |
| Hong Kong Eagle's Claw | <i>Artabotrys hongkongensis</i> | No.   | 0               | 0          | NA                         | 1                                  | 1                           | NA  |

|                     |                                |     |      |     |  |      |       |           |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----|------|-----|--|------|-------|-----------|
| Butulang Canthium   | <i>Canthium dicoccum</i>       | No. | 6    | 3   | TBC  | 5    | 14    | TBC       |
| Lamb of Tartary     | <i>Cibotium barometz</i>       | No. | 860  | 19  | E0001a-1 -<br>E0001a-16/E0002-<br>01, E0002-02,<br>E0003 | 30   | 951   | 24/9/2020 |
|                     |                                |     |      | 42  | TBC  |      |       | TBC       |
| Buttercup<br>Orchid | <i>Spathoglottis pubescens</i> | No. | 0    | 16  | TBC  | 1    | 17    | TBC       |
| <b>Site 3</b>       |                                |     |      |     |  |      |       |           |
| Small Persimmon     | <i>Diospyros vaccinioides</i>  | No. | 4510 | 100 | TBC  | 8250 | 12860 | NA        |
| Luofushan Joint-fir | <i>Gnetum luofuense</i>        | m2  | 990  | 0   | NA   | 1990 | 2980  | NA        |
| Butulang Canthium   | <i>Canthium dicoccum</i>       | No. | 0    | 0   | NA   | 4    | 4     | NA        |
| Lamb of Tartary     | <i>Cibotium barometz</i>       | No. | 101  | 7   | E0004-CB01 ~<br>E0004-CB07                               | 50   | 158   | 12/7/2019 |
| Incense Tree        | <i>Aquilaria sinensis</i>      | No. | 0    | 1   | C0001  | 0    | 1     | 12/7/2019 |



**Table 2a.** Conditions of the 1<sup>st</sup> batch transplanted *Diospyros vaccinioides* at nursery in post-transplantation monitoring.

| Date of monitoring    | No.*   | Form | Health condition | Structural condition | Amenity value | Remarks |
|-----------------------|--------|------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------|
| 13 and 25<br>May 2021 | DV0229 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0230 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0231 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0232 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0233 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0234 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0235 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0236 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0237 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0238 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0239 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0240 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0241 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0242 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0243 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0244 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0245 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0246 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0247 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0248 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0249 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0250 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0251 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0252 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0253 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0254 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0255 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
|                       | DV0256 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |         |
| DV0257                | Fair   | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 |               |         |
| DV0258                | Fair   | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 |               |         |
| DV0259                | Fair   | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 |               |         |
| DV0260                | Fair   | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 |               |         |
| DV0261                | Fair   | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 |               |         |
| DV0262                | Fair   | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 |               |         |
| DV0263                | Fair   | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 |               |         |
| DV0264                | Fair   | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 |               |         |

|        |      |      |      |      |  |
|--------|------|------|------|------|--|
| DV0265 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
| DV0266 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
| DV0267 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
| DV0268 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |

Note:

Height, spread and DBH is not applicable for undersized tree, shrubs and herbs.

\*1<sup>st</sup> batch transplanted *Diospyros vaccinioides* have been renamed the no. for easier reference.



**Table 2b.** Conditions of the 2<sup>nd</sup> batch transplanted *Diospyros vaccinioides* at nursery in post-transplantation monitoring.

| Date of monitoring    | No.    | Form | Health condition | Structural condition | Amenity value | Remarks      |
|-----------------------|--------|------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|
| 13 and 25<br>May 2021 | DV0001 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0002 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0003 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0004 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0005 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0006 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0007 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0008 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0009 | Fair | Poor             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0010 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0011 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0012 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0013 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0014 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0015 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0016 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0017 | Fair | Poor             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0018 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0019 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0020 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0021 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0022 | Fair | Poor             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0023 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0024 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0025 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0026 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0027 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0028 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0029 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0030 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0031 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0032 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0033 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0034 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0035 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0036 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |

|                       |        |      |      |      |      |  |
|-----------------------|--------|------|------|------|------|--|
|                       | DV0037 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0038 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0039 | Fair | Poor | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0040 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
| 13 and 25<br>May 2021 | DV0041 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0042 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0043 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0044 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0045 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0046 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0047 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0048 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0049 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0050 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0051 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0052 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0053 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0054 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0055 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0056 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0057 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0058 | Fair | Poor | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0059 | Fair | Poor | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0060 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0061 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0062 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0063 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0064 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0065 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0066 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0067 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0068 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0069 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0070 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
| DV0071                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |      |  |
| DV0072                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |      |  |
| DV0073                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |      |  |
| DV0074                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |      |  |
| DV0075                | Fair   | Poor | Fair | Fair |      |  |
| DV0076                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair | Buds |  |

|                       |        |      |      |      |      |              |
|-----------------------|--------|------|------|------|------|--------------|
|                       | DV0077 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0078 | Fair | Poor | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0079 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0080 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
| 13 and 25<br>May 2021 | DV0081 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0082 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0083 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0084 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0085 | Fair | Poor | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0086 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0087 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0088 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0089 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0090 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0091 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0092 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0093 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0094 | Fair | Poor | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0095 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0096 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0097 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0098 | Fair | Poor | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0099 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0100 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0101 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0102 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0103 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0104 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0105 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0106 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0107 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0108 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0109 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0110 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0111 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0112 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
| DV0113                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |      |              |
| DV0114                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |      |              |
| DV0115                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |      |              |
| DV0116                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |      |              |

|                       |        |      |      |      |      |  |
|-----------------------|--------|------|------|------|------|--|
|                       | DV0117 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0118 | Fair | Poor | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0119 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0120 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
| 13 and 25<br>May 2021 | DV0121 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0122 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0123 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0124 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0125 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0126 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0127 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0128 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0129 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0130 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0131 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0132 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0133 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0134 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0135 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0136 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0137 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0138 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0139 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0140 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0141 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0142 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0143 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0144 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0145 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0146 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0147 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0148 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0149 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0150 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0151 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0152 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0153 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
| DV0154                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |      |  |
| DV0155                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |      |  |
| DV0156                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |      |  |

|                       |        |      |      |      |      |              |
|-----------------------|--------|------|------|------|------|--------------|
|                       | DV0157 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0158 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0159 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0160 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
| 13 and 25<br>May 2021 | DV0161 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0162 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0163 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0164 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0165 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0166 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0167 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0168 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0169 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0170 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0171 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0172 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0173 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0174 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0175 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0176 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0177 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0178 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0179 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0180 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0181 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0182 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0183 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0184 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0185 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0186 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0187 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0188 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0189 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0190 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0191 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|                       | DV0192 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
| DV0193                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |      |              |
| DV0194                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |      |              |
| DV0195                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |      |              |
| DV0196                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |      |              |

|                       |        |      |      |      |      |  |
|-----------------------|--------|------|------|------|------|--|
|                       | DV0197 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0198 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0199 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0200 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
| 13 and 25<br>May 2021 | DV0201 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0202 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0203 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0204 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0205 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0206 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0207 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0208 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0209 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0210 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0211 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0212 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0213 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0214 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0215 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0216 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0217 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0218 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0219 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0220 | Fair | Poor | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0221 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0222 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0223 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0224 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
|                       | DV0225 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |  |
| DV0226                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |      |  |
| DV0227                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |      |  |
| DV0228                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |      |  |

**Table 2c.** Conditions of the 3<sup>rd</sup> batch transplanted *Diospyros vaccinioides* at nursery in post-transplantation monitoring.

| Date of monitoring    | No.    | Form | Health condition | Structural condition | Amenity value | Remarks      |
|-----------------------|--------|------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|
| 13 and 25<br>May 2021 | DV0269 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0270 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0271 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0272 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0273 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0276 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0278 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0279 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0280 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0281 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0283 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0284 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0285 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0286 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0287 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0291 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0292 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0293 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0295 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0298 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0299 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0300 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0301 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0302 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0304 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0305 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0306 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0307 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0308 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0309 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0310 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0311 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
| DV0318                | Fair   | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 |               |              |
| DV0319                | Fair   | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Leaf dropped  |              |
| DV0320                | Fair   | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Leaf dropped  |              |

|                       |        |      |      |      |              |              |
|-----------------------|--------|------|------|------|--------------|--------------|
|                       | DV0321 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0323 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0325 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0327 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0328 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
| 13 and 25<br>May 2021 | DV0331 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0332 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0333 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0334 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Buds         |
|                       | DV0335 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0338 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0341 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0342 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0344 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0345 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0348 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0350 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0351 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0352 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0353 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0354 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0355 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0356 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0357 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0359 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0360 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0361 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0364 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Buds         |
|                       | DV0365 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0366 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0367 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0368 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0369 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0370 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0371 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
| DV0372                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |              |
| DV0373                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair | Leaf dropped |              |
| DV0374                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |              |
| DV0375                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |              |



|                       |        |      |      |      |              |              |
|-----------------------|--------|------|------|------|--------------|--------------|
|                       | DV0377 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0378 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0379 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0380 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0381 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0382 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
| 13 and 25<br>May 2021 | DV0383 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0384 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0385 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0386 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0387 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0388 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0389 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0390 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0391 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0392 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0394 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0395 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0396 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0397 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0399 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0400 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0401 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0402 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0403 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0404 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0407 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0409 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0412 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0413 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0414 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0415 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0416 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0417 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
| DV0418                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair | Leaf dropped |              |
| DV0419                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |              |
| DV0421                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |              |
| DV0422                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |              |
| DV0425                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair | Leaf dropped |              |

|                       |        |      |      |      |              |              |
|-----------------------|--------|------|------|------|--------------|--------------|
|                       | DV0426 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0427 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0428 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0429 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0430 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0431 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0432 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
| 13 and 25<br>May 2021 | DV0433 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0434 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0437 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0438 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0441 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0442 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0443 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0444 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0446 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0449 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0450 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0451 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0452 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0453 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0454 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0455 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0456 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0457 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0458 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0459 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0460 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0461 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0466 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0467 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0468 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0469 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Buds         |
| DV0471                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair | Leaf dropped |              |
| DV0472                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair | Leaf dropped |              |
| DV0473                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |              |
| DV0474                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |              |
| DV0475                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |              |
| DV0476                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |              |

|                       |        |      |      |      |              |              |
|-----------------------|--------|------|------|------|--------------|--------------|
|                       | DV0479 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0480 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0481 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0482 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0483 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0484 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0485 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0486 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
| 13 and 25<br>May 2021 | DV0488 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0489 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0490 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0491 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0493 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0494 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0495 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0496 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0497 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0498 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0499 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0500 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0501 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0502 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0504 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0507 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0509 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0510 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0513 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0514 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0515 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0517 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0518 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0519 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0521 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0523 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0524 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0525 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
| DV0526                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair | Leaf dropped |              |
| DV0527                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |              |
| DV0528                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |              |

|                       |        |      |      |      |              |              |
|-----------------------|--------|------|------|------|--------------|--------------|
|                       | DV0529 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0530 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0531 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0532 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0533 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0534 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0535 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0536 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0537 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
| 13 and 25<br>May 2021 | DV0538 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0539 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0540 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0541 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0542 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0543 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0544 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0545 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0546 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0547 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0548 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0549 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0550 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0551 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0552 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0553 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0554 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0555 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0556 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0557 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0558 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0559 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0561 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0562 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0563 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0564 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0565 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
|                       | DV0566 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair         |              |
| DV0567                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |              |
| DV0568                | Fair   | Fair | Fair | Fair | Leaf dropped |              |

|  |        |      |      |      |      |              |
|--|--------|------|------|------|------|--------------|
|  | DV0569 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
|  | DV0570 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | Leaf dropped |

**Table 2d.** Conditions of the 4<sup>th</sup> batch transplanted *Diospyros vaccinioides* at nursery in post-transplantation monitoring.

| Date of monitoring    | No.    | Form | Health condition | Structural condition | Amenity value | Remarks      |
|-----------------------|--------|------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|
| 13 and 25<br>May 2021 | DV0571 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0572 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0573 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0574 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0575 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0584 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0585 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0589 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0590 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0594 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0596 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0597 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0599 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0600 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0601 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0602 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0603 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0604 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0605 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0606 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0607 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0608 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0609 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0614 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0615 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0616 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0622 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0623 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          | Leaf dropped |
|                       | DV0624 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0625 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
|                       | DV0626 | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Fair          |              |
| DV0627                | Fair   | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 |               |              |
| DV0629                | Fair   | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 | Leaf dropped  |              |
| DV0630                | Fair   | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 |               |              |
| DV0631                | Fair   | Fair | Fair             | Fair                 |               |              |

|        |      |      |      |      |              |
|--------|------|------|------|------|--------------|
| DV0632 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
| DV0633 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
| DV0636 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
| DV0637 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
| DV0638 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
| DV0639 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
| DV0641 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | Leaf dropped |
| DV0643 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
| DV0644 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
| DV0645 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
| DV0646 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
| DV0647 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
| DV0648 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |
| DV0649 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair | Leaf dropped |
| DV0650 | Fair | Fair | Fair | Fair |              |

Note:

Height, spread and DBH is not applicable for undersized tree, shrubs and herbs.

**Table 3.** Conditions of the transplanted plants at receptor sites in post-transplantation monitoring.

| Date of monitoring | No.       | Form | Health condition | Structural condition | Amenity value | Remarks |
|--------------------|-----------|------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------|
| 17-Mar-20          | E0001a-1  | Poor | Poor             | Poor                 | Poor          |         |
|                    | E0001a-2  | Poor | Poor             | Poor                 | Poor          |         |
|                    | E0001a-3  | Poor | Poor             | Poor                 | Poor          |         |
|                    | E0001a-4  | Poor | Poor             | Poor                 | Poor          |         |
|                    | E0001a-5  | Poor | Poor             | Poor                 | Poor          |         |
|                    | E0001a-6  | Poor | Poor             | Poor                 | Poor          |         |
|                    | E0001a-7  | Poor | Poor             | Poor                 | Poor          |         |
|                    | E0001a-8  | Poor | Poor             | Poor                 | Poor          |         |
|                    | E0001a-9  | Poor | Poor             | Poor                 | Poor          |         |
|                    | E0001a-10 | Poor | Poor             | Poor                 | Poor          |         |
|                    | E0001a-11 | Poor | Poor             | Poor                 | Poor          |         |
|                    | E0001a-12 | Poor | Poor             | Poor                 | Poor          |         |
|                    | E0001a-13 | Poor | Poor             | Poor                 | Poor          |         |
|                    | E0001a-14 | Poor | Poor             | Poor                 | Poor          |         |
|                    | E0001a-15 | Poor | Poor             | Poor                 | Poor          |         |
|                    | E0001a-16 | Poor | Poor             | Poor                 | Poor          |         |
|                    | E0002-01  | Poor | Poor             | Poor                 | Poor          |         |
|                    | E0002-02  | Poor | Poor             | Poor                 | Poor          |         |
|                    | E0003     | Poor | Poor             | Poor                 | Poor          |         |

Note:

Height, spread and DBH is not applicable for undersized tree, shrubs and herbs.



## **APPENDIX 1**

Photographic records of post-transplantation monitoring  
on plants of conservation importance transplanted at nursery

Post-transplantation monitoring at temporary nursery on 13 and 25 May 2021



1<sup>st</sup> Batch of *Diospyros vaccinioides*



2<sup>nd</sup> batch of *Diospyros vaccinioides*



3<sup>rd</sup> batch of *Diospyros vaccinioides*



4<sup>th</sup> batch of *Diospyros vaccinioides*

## **APPENDIX 2**

Photographic records of post-transplantation monitoring  
on plants of conservation importance transplanted at receptor site

Post-transplantation monitoring at receptor site on 30 March 2021



E0001a-01

E0001a-02

E0001a-03

E0001a-04

E0001a-05

E0001a-06



Post-transplantation monitoring at receptor site on 30 March 2021



E0001a-07

E0001a-08

Post-transplantation monitoring at receptor site on 30 March 2021



E0001a-09



E0001a-10, E0001a-11



E0001a-12



Post-transplantation monitoring at receptor site on 30 March 2021



E0001a-13



E0001a-14



E0001a-15



E0001a-16



Post-transplantation monitoring at receptor site on 30 March 2021

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |  |
| <p>E0002-01</p>   | <p>E0001a-17 renamed as E0002-02</p>  |
|  |   |
| <p>E0003-01</p>   |   |

### **APPENDIX 3**

## Photographic records of bi-weekly ecological monitoring



Bi-weekly ecological monitoring at Site 1 on 13 and 25 May 2021



H0001



H0002







C0001



E0004-1 renamed as CB01



|  |   |
|--|---|
|   |   |
| <p>E0004-2 renamed as CB02</p>   | <p>E0004-3 renamed as CB03</p>  |
|  |  |
| <p>E0004-4 renamed as CB04</p>   | <p>E0004-5 renamed as CB05</p>  |



E0004-6 renamed as CB06



E0004-7 renamed as CB07



***Appendix 3.1***

***Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule***

**APPENDIX C IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE OF RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES**

**C.1 Introduction**

C.1.1 This section presents the implementation schedule of mitigation measures for the Project. **Table C.1** summarises the details of the recommended mitigation measures for all works areas. For each recommended mitigation measures, both the location and timing for the measure have clearly been identified as well as the parties responsible for implementing the measure and for maintenance (where applicable).

*Table C.1 Implementation Schedule of Recommended Mitigation Measures*

| EIA Ref.                  | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines      |
|---------------------------|---------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|--|
|                           |               |  |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |  |
| <b>Air Quality Impact</b> |               |  |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |  |
| Construction Phase        |               |  |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |  |
| Table 3.5                 | 2.4.1         | The rock crushing plant is configured as an enclosed system.<br>Dust collector with dust removal efficiency of 99% will be provided at the exhaust of the rock crusher during rock crushing.<br>Watering will be provided to maintain material in wet condition.<br>Vehicles would be required to pass through the wheel washing facilities provided at site exit. | Rock Crushing Plant / Construction Phase                           | Contractor           | √                                 | √ |   | √   | Air Pollution Control Ordinance (APCO) |
| 3.8.1                     | 2.4.1         | Watering eight times a day on active works areas, exposed areas and unpaved haul roads to reduce dust emission by 87.5%.   | All active works areas, exposed areas and unpaved haul roads       | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   | √   | APCO                                   |

<sup>1</sup> Des = Design; C = Construction; O = Operation; Dec = Decommissioning



| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines                             |
|----------|---------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|
|          |               |   |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |   |
| 3.8.1    | 2.4.1         | <p>Dust suppression measures stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation and good site practices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather.</li> <li>• Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to ASRs.</li> <li>• Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines.</li> <li>• Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Where possible, prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs.</li> <li>• Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations.</li> <li>• Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.</li> <li>• Provision of wind shield and dust extraction units or similar dust mitigation measures at the loading area of barging point, and use of water sprinklers at the loading area</li> </ul> | Construction Sites   | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   | √   | APCO and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |   |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |               | <p>where dust generation is likely during the loading process of loose material, particularly in dry seasons/ periods.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provision of not less than 2.4m high hoarding from ground level along site boundary where adjoins a road, streets or other accessible to the public except for a site entrance or exit.</li> <li>• Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on site haul roads.</li> <li>• Where possible, routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs.</li> <li>• Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry PFA should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides.</li> <li>• Instigation of an environmental monitoring and auditing program to monitor the construction process in order to enforce controls and modify method of work if dusty conditions arise.</li> </ul> |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |

| EIA Ref.     | EM&A Log Ref.   | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent                       | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|--------------|-----------------|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|              |                 |   |  |  | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|              | Operation Phase |   |  |  |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 3.5.2        | -               | Sludge tanks with totally enclosed design proven by DSD should be deployed for transporting sludge.<br><br>With thorough cleaning practice and regular condition test of the sludge tanks, odour emission and leachate leakage during storage and transportation are not anticipated.   | Cavern Sewage Treatment Works (CSTW) / Operation Phase             | Project Proponent / Operator               | √                                 |   | √ |     | -                                 |
| 3.6.2, 3.7.2 | 2.4.2           | All treatment units with potential odour emission will be covered and the exhausted air will be conveyed to the deodouriser (with 80 – 97% odour removal efficiency) for treatment before discharge to the environment.   | CSTW / Operation Phase   | Design team / Project Proponent / Operator | √                                 |   | √ |     | -                                 |
| 3.7.2        | 2.4.2           | The following appropriate odour control measures would be implemented.<br><br>(i) Adopting the advantage of caverns as natural barriers for odour control;<br>(ii) Covering up of odour sources;<br>(iii) Preventing odour leakage through the access tunnels by applying negative pressure inside caverns;<br>(iv) Installing deodourizing units to clean up the collected foul air;<br>(v) Discharging exhausted air at height to further enhance the dilution effect; and<br>(vi) Enhancing the odour management of the sludge transportation. | CSTW / Operation Phase   | Design team / Project Proponent / Operator | √                                 |   | √ |     | -                                 |

| EIA Ref.            | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent         | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines  |
|---------------------|---------------|---|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|--|
|                     |               |   |  |                              | Des                               | C | O | Dec |  |
| 3.10.2              | 2.3.1         | Odour monitoring at the inlet and outlet of the deodourizing units is proposed to be conducted for first three years of the operation of CSTW, quarterly in the first year, and once every 6 months in the second and third years if monitoring results remain below the limit levels.  | CSTW / Operation Phase   | Project Proponent / Operator | √                                 |   | √ |     | -  |
| 3.10.2              | 2.3.2         | An Odour Complaint Registration System is also proposed in the EM&A programme to check whether the deodorizing units can fulfill the recommended odour removal performance.   | CSTW / Operation Phase   | Operator                     |                                   |   | √ |     | -  |
| 3.10.2              | -             | Any unexpected leakage from tanks could be observed with monitoring equipment. Monitoring equipment would be installed in the CSTW to monitor the concentration of H <sub>2</sub> S, CO and CO <sub>2</sub> and methane. Investigation and repair works would be carried out immediately if abrupt increase of these concentrations are reported. Emergency Plan would be established for these upset conditions. | CSTW / Operation Phase   | Project Proponent / Operator | √                                 |   | √ |     | -  |
| <b>Noise Impact</b> |               |   |  |                              |                                   |   |   |     |  |
| Construction Phase  |               |   |  |                              |                                   |   |   |     |  |
| 4.5.1.6             | -             | Re-provision of 220m length noise barrier with 10mPD on temporary access haul road to replace the existing 150m length noise barrier with 9.2mPD to 10mPD on Ma On Sha Road. The  | Proposed temporary access / Construction Phase                     | Contractor                   |                                   | √ |   |     | Technical Memorandum on Environmental Impact Assessment Process (EIAO-TM), Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures         | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |  |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |               | location of the relocated noise barrier is shown in <b>Figure No. 60334056/EIA/4.02</b> and <b>Appendix 4.07</b> . Once the construction work for the CSTW is completed, the temporary access roads would be demolished and the relevant section of Ma On Shan Road and associated noise barrier would be recovered as before. |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 4.8.1    | 3.8.1         | The use of quiet plant associated with the construction works is prescribed in British Standard "Code of practice for noise and vibration control on construction and open sites, BS5228" which contains the SWLs for specific quiet PME.  | All Construction Work Sites  | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   | √   | EIAO-TM, NCO                      |
| 4.8.1    | 3.8.1         | To alleviate the construction noise impact on the affected NSRs, movable noise barrier for Air Compressor, Bar Bender and Cutter, Breaker, Chisel, Saw, Compactor, Mixers, Pump, Crane, Desander, Drilling Rig, Dump Truck, Excavator, Generator, Grab, Lorry, Paver, Poker and Roller are proposed.                           | All Construction Work Sites  | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   | √   | EIAO-TM, NCO                      |
| 4.8.1    | 3.8.1         | Provision of noise barrier/acoustic mats for Drilling Jumbo so as to have screening effecting with 10 dB(A) noise attenuation  | Drilling Jumbo operate outside the portal and within 20m inside the portal | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   |     | EIAO-TM, NCO                      |
| 4.8.1    | 3.8.1         | To further alleviate the construction noise impact on the Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony  | Construction Site for access road for                                      | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   | √   | EIAO-TM, NCO                      |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |   |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |               | Manor, it is proposed to limit the number of on-time operating PMEs within 120m of this NSR during construction of access road.   | magazine at A Kung Kok Road  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 4.9.1    | 3.8.1         | <p>In addition to the above-mentioned mitigation measures, good site practices listed below shall be adopted by all the contractors to further ameliorate the noise impacts.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program.</li> <li>• Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilised and should be properly maintained during the construction program.</li> <li>• Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible.</li> <li>• Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.</li> <li>• Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs.</li> </ul> | All Construction Work Sites  | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   | √   | EIAO-TM, NCO                      |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref.   | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures                    | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|-----------------|---|---|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |                 |   |   |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.</li> </ul>   |   |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
|          | Operation Phase |   |   |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 4.7.4    | 3.8.2           | The maximum allowable sound power levels for the ventilation shaft, ventilation buildings at main portal and emergency portal, ventilation fan for chiller plant room and cooling tower at the administration building as presented in Table 4.16 of the EIA Report should be achieved such that the nearest affected NSRs can be in compliance with the noise criteria | Ventilation Shaft, Administration Building and Ventilation Buildings/ Operation Phase | Project Proponent    | √                                 |   | √ |     | EIAO-TM, NCO                      |
| 4.11.2   | 3.8.2           | Prior to the operational phase of the Project, a commissioning test for the ventilation buildings, the ventilation shaft, ventilation fan for chiller plant room at administration building and cooling tower at the administration building would be conducted to ensure compliance with the relevant allowable maximum sound power levels.                            | Ventilation Shaft, Administration Building and Ventilation Buildings/ Operation Phase | Contractor           |                                   |   | √ |     | EIAO-TM, NCO                      |



| EIA Ref.                    | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines   |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|
|                             |               |  |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |   |
| <b>Water Quality Impact</b> |               |  |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |   |
| Construction Phase          |               |  |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |   |
| 5.7.2                       | 4.10          | Water used in ground boring and drilling for site investigation or rock / soil anchoring should as far as practicable be re-circulated after sedimentation. When there is a need for final disposal, the wastewater should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.  | Construction Sites / Construction Phase                            | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   |     | Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO), EIAO-TM   |
| 5.7.2                       | 4.10          | All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave a construction site to minimise the deposition of earth, mud, debris on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit if practicable and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out or removed before discharging into storm drains. The section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be paved with backfill to reduce vehicle tracking of soil and to prevent site run-off from entering public road drains. | Construction Sites / Construction Phase                            | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   |     | Professional Persons Environmental Consultative Committee (ProPECC) Practice Note (PN) 1/94, WPCO, Waste Disposal Ordinance (WDO) |
| 5.7.2                       | 4.10          | Good site practices should be adopted to remove rubbish and litter from construction sites so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from spreading from the site area. It is recommended to clean the construction sites on a regular basis.  | Construction Sites / Construction Phase                            | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   |     | WPCO, EIAO-TM   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |   |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
| 5.7.2    | 4.10          | The site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" should be followed where applicable to minimise surface run-off and the chance of erosion.  | Construction Sites / Construction Phase                            | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   |     | WPCO, EIAO-TM, ProPECC PN 1/94    |
| 5.7.2    | 4.10          | There is a need to apply to EPD for a discharge licence for discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters (TM-DSS). The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other on-site activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning etc., can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of RO of EPD. | Construction Sites / Construction Phase                            | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   |     | WPCO, EIAO-TM, (TM-DSS)           |
| 5.7.2    | 4.10          | Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the   | Construction Sites / Construction Phase                            | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   |     | WPCO, EIAO-TM, WDO                |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |  |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |               | construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.  |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 5.7.2    | 4.10          | Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on hard standings within a bonded area, and sumps and oil interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges. | Construction Sites / Construction Phase                            | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   |     | WPCO, EIAO-TM                     |
| 5.7.2    | 4.10          | Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance should be followed to avoid leakage or spillage of chemicals.  | Construction Sites / Construction Phase                            | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   |     | WPCO, EIAO-TM, WDO                |
| 5.7.2    | 4.10          | Sufficient chemical toilets should be provided in the works areas. A licensed waste collector should be deployed to clean the chemical toilets on a regular basis.   | Construction Sites / Construction Phase                            | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   |     | WPCO, EIAO-TM                     |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines   |
|----------|---------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|
|          |               |  |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |   |
| 5.7.2    | 4.10          | Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the surrounding environment.  | Construction Sites / Construction Phase                            | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   |     | WPCO, EIAO-TM   |
| 5.7.2    | 4.10          | The practices outlined in ETWB TC (Works) No. 5/2005 "Protection of natural streams/rivers from adverse impacts arising from construction works" should also be adopted where applicable to minimise the water quality impacts upon any natural streams or surface water systems.  | Construction Sites / Construction Phase                            | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   |     | WPCO, EIAO-TM, ETWB TC (Works) No. 5/2005                                     |
| 5.7.2    | 4.10          | Appropriate measures during the construction of the cavern construction should be implemented to minimise the groundwater infiltration.  | Construction Sites / Construction Phase                            | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   |     | WPCO, EIAO-TM   |
| 5.7.2    | 4.10          | No directly discharge of groundwater from contaminated areas should be adopted. Prior to any excavation works within the potentially contaminated areas at the existing STSTW site, the baseline groundwater quality in these areas should be reviewed based on the relevant SI data and any additional groundwater quality measurements to be performed with reference to <i>Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation</i> and the review results should be submitted to EPD for examination. If the review results indicated that the groundwater to be generated from the excavation | Construction Sites / Construction Phase                            | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   |     | WPCO, EIAO-TM, Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |   |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |               | works would be contaminated, this contaminated groundwater should be either properly treated or properly recharged into the ground in compliance with the requirements of the TM-DSS. If wastewater treatment is to be deployed for treating the contaminated groundwater, the wastewater treatment unit shall deploy suitable treatment processes (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (such as TPH) to an undetectable range. All treated effluent from the wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM-DSS and should be either discharged into the foul sewers or tankered away for proper disposal. |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 5.7.2    | 4.10          | If deployment of wastewater treatment is not feasible for handling the contaminated groundwater, groundwater recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in section 2.3 of the TM-DSS. The baseline groundwater quality should be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan to EPD for agreement. Pollution  | Construction Sites / Construction Phase                            | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   |     | WPCO, EIAO-TM, TM-DSS             |

| EIA Ref.                          | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent           | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|                                   |               |   |  |                                | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|                                   |               | levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Groundwater monitoring wells should be installed near the recharge points to monitor the effectiveness of the recharge wells and to ensure that no likelihood of increase of groundwater level and transfer of pollutants beyond the site boundary. Prior to recharge, free products should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor. The Contractor should apply for a discharge licence under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater |  |                                |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 5.7.2                             | 4.10          | THEES connection works should be synchronized with the THEES maintenance, for a duration not longer than 4 weeks each outside the algae blooming season (January to May) and frequency of THEES maintenance shall be no more than once per year during the construction phase of the Project.   | Tolo Harbour / Construction Phase                                  | Project Proponent / Contractor | √                                 | √ |   |     | EIAO-TM                           |
| Construction and Operation Phases |               |   |  |                                |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 5.10.2                            | 4.10          | Shutdown of the THEES for maintenance should be shortened as far as possible. It is recommended that the maintenance of the THEES tunnel should be avoided during the algae blooming season (January to May).   | Tolo Harbour / Construction and Operation Phase                    | Project Proponent              |                                   | √ | √ |     | WPCO, EIAO-TM                     |

| EIA Ref.                    | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent    | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|                             |               |  |  |                         | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
| 5.10.2                      | 4.10          | Relevant government departments including EPD, WSD, AFCD as well as the key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed of the maintenance event prior to any discharge.   | Tolo Harbour / Construction and Operation Phase                    | Project Proponent       |                                   | √ | √ |     | WPCO, EIAO-TM                     |
| 5.10.3                      | 4.2-4.5       | An event and action plan and a water quality monitoring programme (as presented in the EM&A Manual) should be implemented for the THEES maintenance discharge  | Tolo Harbour / Construction and Operation Phase                    | Project Proponent       |                                   | √ | √ |     | WPCO, EIAO-TM                     |
| 5.10.1                      | 4.10          | Silt screen may be installed at the flushing water intakes during the THEES maintenance discharge should it appear necessary. Close communication between DSD and WSD should be maintained to minimize any impact on the flushing water intakes due to THEES maintenance discharge.  | WSD flushing water intakes / Construction and Operation Phase      | WSD / Project Proponent |                                   | √ | √ |     | WPCO, EIAO-TM                     |
| Design and Operation Phases |               |  |  |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 5.8.3                       | 4.6           | In case adverse impact on KTN is identified based on the result of the three-month monitoring programme after commissioning of the project, the operation conditions of the treatment and THEES system should be investigated, and corrective and remedial action should be implemented to improve the effluent discharge from the CSTW. Furthermore, DSD should extend the water quality monitoring | Project site / Design and Operation Phases                         | Project Proponent       |                                   |   | √ |     | WPCO, EIAO-TM                     |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent    | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |  |  |                         | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |               | programme for at least three months or as agreed by the Director of Environmental Protection.  |  |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 5.11.2   | 4.10          | Dual power supply or ring main supply from CLP Power Hong Kong Ltd. CLP should be provided for the CSTW to prevent the occurrence of power failure. In addition, standby facilities for the main treatment units and standby equipment parts / accessories should also be provided in order to minimise the chance of emergency discharge. CLP should be consulted in order to ascertain the power supply for normal plant operation within the caverns. It is recommended that government departments including EPD, WSD and AFCD as well as the key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed as soon as possible in case of any emergency discharge so that appropriate actions can be taken. | Project site / Design and Operation Phases                         | Project Proponent       | √                                 |   | √ |     | WPCO, EIAO-TM                     |
| 5.11.2   | 4.10          | In case of emergency discharge, the plant operators of CSTW should carry out necessary follow-up actions according to the procedures of the current contingency plan formulated for the existing STSTW to minimise the water quality impact.   | Project site / Operation Phase                                     | Project Proponent       |                                   |   | √ |     | WPCO, EIAO-TM                     |
| 5.11.2   | 4.10          | WSD may also consider, should it appear necessary, to shut down the Sha Tin seawater pumping station for a short period of time in case of   | Sha Tin seawater pumping station / Operation Phase                 | WSD / Project Proponent |                                   |   | √ |     | WPCO, EIAO-TM                     |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |   |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |               | emergency discharge in order to minimize any adverse impacts.   |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 5.13.2   | 4.10          | <p>Best Management Practices to reduce storm water and non-point source pollution are also proposed as follows:</p> <p><u>Design Measures</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed surface shall be avoided within the road and portal sites to minimise soil erosion. The access road and the portal areas shall be either hard paved or covered by landscaping area where appropriate.</li> <li>Streams near the Project site will be retained to maintain the original flow path. The drainage system will be designed to avoid flooding.</li> <li>Green areas / planting etc. should be introduced alongside the access road and within the portal areas, as far as possible, to minimise runoff pollution.</li> </ul> <p><u>Devices/ Facilities to Control Pollution</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Screening facilities such as standard gully grating and trash grille, with spacing which is capable of screening off large substances such as fallen leaves and rubbish should be provided at the inlet of drainage system.</li> <li>Road gullies with standard design and silt traps should be provided to</li> </ul> | Project site / Design and Operation Phase                          | Project Proponent    | √                                 |   | √ |     | WPCO, ProPECC PN 5/93             |

| EIA Ref.                  | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent           | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |                            | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines   |
|---------------------------|---------------|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|---|
|                           |               |   |  |                                | Des                               | C | O | Dec                        |   |
|                           |               | remove particles present in stormwater runoff, where appropriate.<br><br><u>Administrative Measures</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Good management measures such as regular cleaning and sweeping of road surface/ open areas are suggested. The road surface/ open area cleaning should also be carried out prior to occurrence rainstorm.</li> <li>• Manholes, as well as stormwater gullies, ditches provided at the Project site should be regularly inspected and cleaned (e.g. monthly). Additional inspection and cleansing should be carried out before forecast heavy rainfall.</li> </ul> |  |                                |                                   |   |   |                            |   |
| <b>Land Contamination</b> |               |   |  |                                |                                   |   |   |                            |   |
| 6.7.1                     | -             | Further site walkover and/or detailed land contamination assessment will be required for sites that are inaccessible or currently in operation / yet to be constructed (i.e. existing STSTW, David Camp and part of existing Sha Tin VDC, and proposed A Kung Kok Shan Road surface magazine site within the Project boundary). The site walkover, detailed land contamination assessment and if necessary, remediation works should be carried out after decommissioning of the sites  | Existing STSTW, David Camp and VDC / Construction Phase            | Project Proponent / Contractor |                                   | √ |   | √<br>(for existing STS TW) | Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation, Practice Guide for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Land, Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-based Remediation Goals for Contaminated Land Management |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |  |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |               | <p>but prior to re-development and should include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prior to the commencement of the SI works, review the CAP to confirm whether the proposed SI works (e.g. sampling locations, testing parameters etc.) are still valid and to confirm the appropriate RBRGs land use scenario for the development;</li> <li>• Submit supplementary CAP(s), presenting the findings of the above review for EPD endorsement. If land contamination issues were identified within David Camp or part of existing VDC / proposed A Kung Kok Shan Road surface magazine site within the Project boundary in the further site walkover, findings of the site walkover and the proposal for SI works should also be presented in the supplementary CAP(s);</li> <li>• Carry out SI works according to the supplementary CAP endorsed by EPD;</li> <li>• Submit CAR(s), detailing findings of the SI works and nature/extent of any soil/groundwater contamination, and, if contaminated identified, RAP(s), discussing the appropriate remedial methods and mitigation</li> </ul> |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |                            | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines   |
|----------|---------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|---|
|          |               |  |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec                        |   |
|          |               | measures, for the identified contamination, for EPD agreement; and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Carry out soil/groundwater remediation works according to EPD agreed RAP and submit RR(s) afterwards for EPD agreement. The remediation works and agreement of RR should be completed prior to re-development.</li> </ul>  |  |                      |                                   |   |   |                            |   |
| 6.7.2    | -             | If contamination were identified, mitigation measures as recommended in the RAP should be followed and should include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety;</li> <li>Excavation shall be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils;</li> <li>Supply of suitable clean backfill material (or treated soil) after excavation;</li> <li>Stockpiling site(s) shall be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles shall be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission. If this is not practicable due to frequent</li> </ul> | Project Site / Construction Phase                                  | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   | √<br>(for existing STS TW) | Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation, Practice Guide for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Land, Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-based Remediation Goals for Contaminated Land Management |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |   |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |               | <p>usage, regular watering shall be applied. However, watering shall be avoided on stockpiles of contaminated soil to minimise contaminated runoff.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vehicles containing any excavated materials shall be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated wastewater run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates shall be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet conditions;</li> <li>• Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials shall be enforced;</li> <li>• Vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the site's exist points shall be established and used; and</li> <li>• Pollution control measures for air emissions (e.g. from biopile blower and handling of cement), noise emissions (e.g. from blower or earthmoving equipment), and water discharges (e.g. runoff control from treatment facility) shall be implemented and complied with relevant regulations and guidelines.</li> </ul> |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |

| EIA Ref.              | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-----------------------|---------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|                       |               |   |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
| <b>Hazard to Life</b> |               |   |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| Construction Phase    |               |   |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 7.14.1                | 6.2.2         | <p>The following recommendations are justified to be implemented to meet the EIAO-TM requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The truck should be designed to minimise the amount of combustible in the cabin. The fuel carried in the fuel tank should also be minimised to reduce the duration of any fire;</li> <li>The accident involvement frequency of the explosives delivery truck should be minimised through implementation of several administrative measures, such as providing training programme to the driver, regular "tool box" briefing session, implementing a defensive driving attitude, selecting driver with good safety record, and providing regular medical checks for the driver;</li> <li>Avoidance of returning unused explosives to the magazine, only the required quantity of explosives for a particular blast should be transported;</li> <li>Maintain a minimum headway of 10 minutes between two</li> </ul> | Explosives delivery route / Construction Phase                     | Contractor           | √                                 | √ |   |     | EIAO-TM                           |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |   |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |               | consecutive truck convoys whenever practicable; and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The fire involvement frequency should be minimised by carrying better types of fire extinguishers and with bigger capacity onboard of the explosives delivery truck. Emergency plans and trainings could also be provided to make sure that the fire extinguishers are used adequately.</li> </ul>   |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 7.14.2   | 6.2.3         | The magazine should be designed, built, operated and maintained in accordance with Mines Division's guidelines and appropriate industry best practice. In addition, the following recommendations should be implemented: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The security plan should address different alert security level to reduce opportunity for arson or deliberate initiation of explosives;</li> <li>Emergency plan should be developed to address uncontrolled fire in magazine area, and drill of the emergency plan should be regularly carried out;</li> <li>Suitable work control system should be set-up, such as an operational manual including Permit-to-Work system, to ensure that work activities undertaken</li> </ul> | Magazine Site/ Construction Phase                                  | Contractor           | √                                 | √ |   |     | -                                 |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |  |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |               | during operation of the magazine are properly controlled; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Good house-keeping within the magazine to ensure no combustible materials are accumulated;</li> <li>• Good house-keeping outside the magazine stores to ensure no combustible materials are accumulated; and</li> <li>• Regular checking of the magazine store to ensure no water seepage through the roof, walls or floor.</li> </ul>  |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 7.14.3   | 6.2.4         | The following recommendations should be implemented: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emergency plan should be developed to address uncontrolled fire during transport. Case of fire near an explosive delivery truck in jammed traffic should be included in the plan. Activation of fuel and battery isolation switches on vehicle when fire breaks out should also be included in the emergency plan to reduce likelihood of prolonged fire leading to explosion;</li> <li>• Working guideline should be developed to define procedure for explosives transport during adverse weather such as thunderstorm;</li> </ul> | To and from Magazine Site / Construction Phase                     | Contractor           | √                                 | √ |   |     | -                                 |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |  |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Detonators should be transported separately from other Class 1 explosives. Separation of vehicles should also be maintained through the trip;</li> <li>• Develop procedure to ensure the availability of parking space on site for the explosives delivery truck. Delivery should not be commenced if parking space on site is not secured;</li> <li>• Hot work or other activities should be banned in the vicinity of the explosives offloading or charging activities;</li> <li>• Lining should be provided within the transportation box on the vehicle;</li> <li>• Fire screen should be used between cabin and the load on the vehicle;</li> <li>• Ensure packaging of detonators remains intact until handed over at blasting site;</li> <li>• Ensure that cartridged emulsion packages are not damaged before every trip; and</li> <li>• Use experienced driver with good safety record.</li> </ul> |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |   |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
| 7.14.4   | 6.2.5         | <p>The following recommendations should be implemented for the safe use of explosives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blast Charge Weight should be within MIC as specified for the given blast face;</li> <li>• Temporary mitigation measures such as blast doors or heavy duty blast curtains should be installed at the portals or shafts and at suitable locations underground to prevent flyrock and control the air overpressure;</li> <li>• Multiple faces blasting will be carried out for the construction of cavern in this project. Good communication and control will need to be adopted in ensuring that the works are carried out safely;</li> <li>• It is not intended to carry out complete evacuation of the construction areas and secure refuge areas should be identified to workers in the areas;</li> <li>• A Chief Shotfirer and a Blasting Engineer shall be employed in addition to the normal blasting personnel to ensure that the works are safe and coordinated between blasting areas;</li> <li>• Shotfirer to be provided with a lightning detector, and appropriate</li> </ul> | CSTW / Construction Phase  | Contractor           | √                                 | √ |   |     | -                                 |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref.   | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|-----------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |                 |  |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |                 | control measures should be in place; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Speed limit for the diesel vehicle truck and bulk emulsion truck in the access tunnel and cavern should be imposed. The truck may be escorted while underground to ensure route is clear from hazards and obstructions; and</li> <li>• Hot work should be suspended during passage of the diesel vehicle truck and bulk emulsion truck in the access tunnel and cavern.</li> <li>• A boulder survey should be undertaken based on the likely PPV values that would result from the blasting process. Those boulders subject to the vibration higher than the allowable limit should be strengthened, removed, or constructed with boulder fence, prior to the commencement of blasting.</li> </ul> |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
|          | Operation Phase |  |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
|          |                 | Nil  |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |

| EIA Ref.  | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures   | Implementation Agent            | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---|---------------|---|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|   |               |   |  |                                 | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
| <b>Ecological Impact (Terrestrial and Marine)</b> |               |   |  |                                 |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| Construction Phase                                |               |   |  |                                 |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 8.8.2   | 7.2.1         | Construction of access roads and other temporary works should be carefully designed (e.g. elevated road for crossing streams) to avoid / minimise habitat loss and fragmentation.   | Project site – areas access road / Pre-Construction Phase  | Design team / Project Proponent | √                                 |   |   |     | -                                 |
| 8.8.3   | 7.2.2         | Minimise habitat loss to nearby habitats and associated wildlife by implementing the following mitigation measures: - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• confining the works within the site boundary;</li> <li>• controlling access of site staff to avoid damage to the vegetation in surrounding areas; and</li> <li>• placement of equipment or stockpile in the existing disturbed / urbanised land within the site boundary of the Project to minimise disturbance to vegetated areas;</li> </ul> | Project site / Construction Phase  | Contractor                      |                                   | √ |   |     | -                                 |
| 8.8.3   | 7.2.2         | Reinstatement planting should be implemented upon the completion of construction works to minimise the ecological impact arising from the temporary habitat loss  | Project Site (Main Portal Area / Secondary Portal Area / Access Road / Temporary Works Area) /Construction Phase | Project Proponent               | √                                 | √ |   | √   |                                   |

| EIA Ref.            | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures                         | Implementation Agent                                | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|---------------------|---------------|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|                     |               |   |  |   | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
| 8.8.2, 8.8.3 & 8.10 | 7.2.2         | <p>Detailed Vegetation Survey shall be conducted by a suitably qualified botanist / ecologist within the works area requiring vegetation clearance prior to commencement of works to identify plant species of conservation importance.</p> <p>The potentially affected individuals shall be tagged and fenced off for preservation, and in the case of unavoidable loss, for transplantation to nearby suitable habitat(s).</p>  | Proposed works areas (Main Portal, Secondary Portal, Access Road) / Pre-Construction Phase | Project Proponent / Qualified botanist or ecologist |                                   | √ |   |     |                                   |
| 8.8.2, 8.8.3 & 8.10 | 7.3.1         | <p>A Protection and Transplantation Proposal including the subsequent monitoring visit for the affected plant species should be prepared and conducted by a suitably qualified local ecologist. The Proposal should be submitted for approval at least one month before works commencement.</p> <p>To review the performance of the transplantation exercise, monitoring of transplanted flora should be conducted monthly after the transplantation throughout the construction phase. The parameters to be monitored should include the health condition and survival rate of the transplanted flora and presence of weedy species. Any observations and recommendations should be reported in monthly EM&amp;A reports</p> | Recipient Site for transplanted species / Construction Phase                               | Project Proponent / Qualified botanist or ecologist |                                   | √ |   |     |                                   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |  |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
| 8.8.3    | 7.2.2         | <p>Mitigation measures should be implemented to control runoff from the construction site, as well as the adopting guidelines and good site practices for handling and disposal of construction discharges in order to minimise the potential indirect impact on the streams (particularly S2) resulting from site runoff.</p> <p>Precautionary measures should also be implemented to minimise indirect impacts to the streams, such as isolating the work site by placing sandbags and silt curtains, covering up construction materials, debris and spoil to avoid being washed into the stream, and properly collecting and treating construction effluent and sewage.</p> | Access Road on Nui Po Shan / Construction Phase                    | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   |     | ETWB TCW No. 5/2005               |
| 8.8.3    | 7.2.2         | <p>Implement good site practice to further minimise impacts from disturbance such as noise, air quality and water quality issues, such as: -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the use of quiet plant and EPD's QPME and the availability of British Standards 5228 has been considered;</li> <li>• the use of movable noise barrier;</li> <li>• the use of temporary noise screening structures or purpose-built temporary noise barriers;</li> </ul>  | Project site / Construction Phase                                  | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   |     | -                                 |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |   |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>install site hoarding as temporary noise barrier where construction works are undertaken;</li> <li>only well-maintained plant should be operated on site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme;</li> <li>Mitigation measures stipulated in the ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" should be complied to minimise water quality impact;</li> <li>Installation of stand-by pump, emergency power supply and telemetry system to avoid sewage overflow and surcharge to sewerage system due to power/equipment failure.</li> </ul> |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 8.8.3    | 7.2.2         | Minimise groundwater infiltration during cavern construction with the following water control strategies:- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Probing Ahead: As a normal practice, the Contractor will undertake rigorous probing of the ground ahead of excavation works to identify zones of significant water inflow. The probe drilling results will be evaluated to determine specific grouting requirements in line with the tunnel / cavern advance. In such zones of significant water inflow that could occur as a result of discrete, permeable features, the intent</li> </ul>                       | Project site / Construction Phase                                  | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   |     | -                                 |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |  |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |               | <p>would be to reduce overall inflow by means of cut-off grouting executed ahead of the tunnel / cavern advance;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pre-grouting: Where water inflow quantities are excessive, pre-grouting will be required to reduce the water inflow into the tunnel / cavern. The pre-grouting will be achieved via a systematic and carefully specified protocol of grouting;</li> <li>• In principle, the grout pre-treatment would be designed on the basis of probe hole drilling ahead of the tunnel / cavern face;</li> <li>• The installation of waterproof lining would also be adopted after the formation of the tunnels and caverns.</li> </ul> |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 8.8.3    | 7.2.2         | <p>In the event of excessive infiltration being observed as a result of the tunnelling or excavation works even after incorporation of the water control strategies, post-grouting should be applied as far as practicable as described below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Post-grouting: Groundwater drawdown will be most likely due to inflows of water into the tunnel / cavern that have not been sufficiently controlled by the pre-grouting measures in high permeability area. Where this</li> </ul>  | Project site / Construction Phase                                  | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   |     | -                                 |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |   |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |               | <p>occurs post grouting will be undertaken before the lining is installed. Whilst unlikely to be required in significant measure, such a contingency should be allowed for reduction in permeability of the tunnel / cavern surround (by grouting) to limit inflow to acceptable levels.</p> <p>The practical groundwater control measures stated above are proven technologies and have been extensively applied in other past projects. These measures or other similar methods, as approved by the Engineer to suit the works condition shall be applied to minimise the groundwater infiltration.</p> |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 8.8.3    | 7.2.2         | <p>In case seepage of groundwater occurs, groundwater should be pumped out from works areas and discharged to the storm system via silt trap. Uncontaminated groundwater from dewatering process should also be discharged to the storm system via silt removal facilities.</p>   | Project site / Construction Phase                                  | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   |     | -                                 |

| EIA Ref.                         | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent    | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|                                  |               |   |  |                         | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
| 8.8.3                            | 7.2.2         | <p>Mitigation measures recommended in the water quality impact assessment for controlling water quality impact will also serve to protect marine ecological resources from indirect impacts and ensure no unacceptable impact on marine ecological resources.</p> <p>Relevant government departments including EPD, WSD and AFCD as well as key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed of the THEES maintenance / emergency discharge event prior to any discharge.</p> <p>It is recommended that the temporary effluent bypass event and the THEES maintenance period should be shortened as far as possible.</p> | Tolo Harbour / Construction Phase                                  | Contractor and Operator |                                   | √ |   |     | -                                 |
| Construction and Operation Phase |               |   |  |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 8.8.3                            | 7.2.2         | <p>Overall reduction of glare during both construction and operation phase should be considered. A balance between lighting for safety, and avoiding excessive lighting can be achieved through the use of directional lighting to avoid light spill into sensitive areas, and control/timing of lighting periods of some facilities, particularly at the secondary portal which lies approximately 200 m northwest of Ma On Shan Country Park.</p>   | Project site / Construction and Operation Phase                    | Contractor and Operator |                                   | √ | √ |     | -                                 |

| EIA Ref.              | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures                                   | Implementation Agent    | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-----------------------|---------------|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|                       |               |   |  |                         | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
| 8.8.3                 | 7.2.2         | During the decommissioning and demolition of the existing STSTW, the direction and lighting periods should be controlled during ardeid breeding season (March to August) to minimise the potential indirect impact on Penfold Park Egretty and the ardeids flying over the existing STSTW.  | Existing STSTW / Decommissioning / March to August   | Contractor              |                                   |   |   | √   | -                                 |
| 8.10                  | 7.3           | It is anticipated that the construction of rock caverns would not have adverse impacts on groundwater in Nui Po Shan. Nonetheless, surface water level or groundwater level near the caverns will be closely monitored during the construction and operation stage.   | Project site / Construction and Operation Phase  | Contractor and Operator |                                   | √ | √ |     | -                                 |
| Compensatory Planting |               |   |  |                         |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 8.8.4& 8.10.1         | 7.2.3         | Compensatory planting would be provided at main and secondary portal areas, and along the access road.  | Main portal, secondary portal, and along access road   | Project Proponent       | √                                 | √ |   |     | DEVB TC(W) No. 7/2015             |
| 8.8.4 & 8.10.1        | 7.2.3         | To facilitate successful planting, a detailed Woodland Compensation Plan should be prepared by local ecologists with at least 10 years relevant experience to form the basis of the proposed compensatory planting. The Woodland Compensation Plan should include implementation details, management requirement, as well as monitoring requirements (e.g. frequency and parameters) of the | Compensatory planting area (Main portal, secondary portal, and along access road) / pre-construction | Project Proponent       | √                                 | √ |   |     |                                   |

| EIA Ref.                | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures                            | Implementation Agent              | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------------------|---------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|                         |               |   |   |                                   | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|                         |               | compensatory planting area. Approval of the Plan should be obtained from EPD at least three months before the prior to commencement of compensatory woodland planting.  |   |                                   |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 8.8.4 & 8.10.1          | 7.2.3         | Upon the completion of planting, monitoring of the woodland compensation areas should be implemented, with maintenance works (e.g. irrigation, weeding, pruning, control of pests and diseases, replacement planting, repair of damage, etc.) conducted as necessary.   | Compensatory planting area (Main portal, secondary portal, and along access road) / Operation | Project Proponent / CSTW Operator |                                   |   | √ |     |                                   |
| <b>Fisheries Impact</b> |               |   |   |                                   |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 9.6                     | 8.2           | Potential impacts on fisheries resources and fishing operations arising from the Project have been avoided and minimised by construction of a connection pipes to the existing emergency outfall of STSTW by trenchless method underneath Shing Mun River with the least water quality impact. In addition, the temporary effluent bypass event for THEES connection work would be synchronized within regular THEES maintenance. Therefore, additional water quality impact and fisheries impact from changes of water quality have been avoided. Furthermore, the THEES maintenance discharge would avoid the blooming season of algae (i.e. January to May) to minimise the potential water quality impacts. It is | Tolo Harbour /Construction and Operation Phase  | Project Proponent / Contractor    | √                                 | √ |   |     | -                                 |

| EIA Ref.                           | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent    | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines  |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|--|
|                                    |               |   |  |                         | Des                               | C | O | Dec |  |
|                                    |               | recommended that any THEES maintenance period should be shortened as far as possible.   |  |                         |                                   |   |   |     |  |
| 9.6                                | 8.2           | Mitigation measures recommended in the water quality impact assessment for controlling water quality impact will also serve to protect fisheries from indirect impacts and ensure no unacceptable impact on fisheries resources and operations. For more detailed mitigation measures regarding water quality refer to Sections 5.7.2 and 5.13.2 of the EIA Report. | Construction and Operation Phase                                   | Contractor and Operator |                                   | √ | √ |     | -  |
| 9.6                                | 8.2           | Relevant government departments including EPD, WSD and AFCD as well as key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed prior to the THEES maintenance / emergency discharge events.   | Tolo Harbour / Construction and Operation Phase                    | Project Proponent       |                                   | √ | √ |     |  |
| <b>Landscape and Visual Impact</b> |               |   |  |                         |                                   |   |   |     |  |
| Table 10.10                        | -             | CM1 - Preservation of Existing Vegetation   | Construction Sites/ Construction Phase                             | Project Proponent       | √                                 | √ |   | √   | DEVB TCW No. 7/2015 and latest Guidelines on Tree Preservation during Development issued by GLTM Section of DEVB |
| Table 10.10                        | -             | CM2 - Transplanting of Affected Trees   | Construction Sites/ Construction Phase                             | Project Proponent       | √                                 | √ |   | √   | DEVB TCW No. 7/2015 and the latest Guidelines on Tree Transplanting issued by GLTM Section of DEVB               |

| EIA Ref.    | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures  | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|---------------|--|---|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|             |               |  |   |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
| Table 10.10 | -             | CM3 - Compensatory Tree Planting   | Construction Sites/<br>Construction Phase   | Project Proponent    | √                                 | √ |   | √   | DEVB TCW No. 7/2015               |
| Table 10.10 | -             | CM4 - Control of Night-time Lighting Glare   | Construction Sites/<br>Construction Phase   | Project Proponent    | √                                 | √ |   | √   |                                   |
| Table 10.10 | -             | CM5 - Erection of Decorative Screen Hoarding   | Construction Sites/<br>Construction Phase   | Project Proponent    | √                                 | √ |   | √   |                                   |
| Table 10.10 | -             | CM6 - Management of Construction Activities and Facilities   | Construction Sites/<br>Construction Phase   | Project Proponent    | √                                 | √ |   | √   |                                   |
| Table 10.10 | -             | CM7 - Reinstatement of Temporarily Disturbed Landscape Areas   | Construction Sites/<br>Construction Phase   | Project Proponent    | √                                 | √ |   | √   |                                   |
| Table 10.11 | -             | OM1 - Tree and Shrub Planting at the Temporary Project Magazine Site after Completion of Engineering Works | Temporary Project Magazine Site /<br>Operation Phase  | Project Proponent    | √                                 | √ | √ |     |                                   |
| Table 10.11 | -             | OM2 - Aesthetically pleasing design of Aboveground Structures  | Tunnel Portals,<br>Administration Building,<br>Ventilation Buildings,<br>Electrical Substations and<br>Ventilation Shaft /<br>Operation Phase | Project Proponent    | √                                 | √ | √ |     |                                   |



| EIA Ref.    | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures  | Implementation Agent  | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|-------------|---------------|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|             |               |   |   |   | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
| Table 10.11 | -             | OM3 - Aesthetically pleasing design of Highways Structures  | Access Road to Ventilation Shaft / Operation Phase                  | Highways Department   | √                                 | √ | √ |     |                                   |
| Table 10.11 | -             | OM4 - Reprovision of Cycle Track  | Cycle track / Operation Phase                                       | Highways Department   | √                                 | √ | √ |     |                                   |
| Table 10.11 | -             | OM5 - Provision of Green Roof   | Administration Building and Ventilation Buildings / Operation Phase | Project Proponent   | √                                 | √ | √ |     |                                   |
| Table 10.11 | -             | OM6 - Provision of Buffer Planting  | Main and Secondary Portal Areas / Operation Phase                   | Project Proponent   | √                                 | √ | √ |     |                                   |
| Table 10.11 | -             | OM7 - Hydroseeding on the disturbed ground surface after demolition works prior to future redevelopment of the existing STSTW | Existing STSTW / Operation Phase                                    | Lands Department (LandsD) or future development agent in existing STSTW | √                                 | √ | √ |     |                                   |
| Table 10.11 | -             | OM8 - Woodland Mix Planting on Soil Slopes  | Soil Slopes / Operation Phase                                       | Project Proponent   | √                                 | √ | √ |     |                                   |

| EIA Ref.                              | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|--|
|                                       |               |  |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |  |
| <b>Cultural Heritage Impact</b>       |               |  |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |  |
| 11.5.1.1                              | 10.1.1        | No potential direct or indirect impact to cultural heritage resource is anticipated, and therefore no mitigation measures are required.  | N/A  | N/A                  |                                   |   |   |     | EIAO<br>EIAO-TM<br>Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance<br>Guidelines for Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment |
| <b>Wastes Management Implications</b> |               |  |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |  |
| 12.6.2                                | 11.2.2        | <p>Appropriate waste handling, transportation and disposal methods for all waste arising generated during the construction works for the Project should be implemented to ensure that construction wastes do not enter the nearby streams or drainage channel.</p> <p>It is anticipated that adverse impacts would not arise on the construction site, provided that good site practices are strictly followed. Recommendations for good site practices during the construction activities include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nomination of approved personnel, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, and making arrangements for collection of all wastes generated at the site and effective disposal to an appropriate facility.</li> </ul> | Project Site Area / Construction Phase                             | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   | √   | Waste Disposal Ordinance   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |  |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures.</li> <li>• Provision of sufficient waste reception/ disposal points, of a suitable vermin-proof design that minimises windblown litter.</li> <li>• Arrangement for regular collection of waste for transport off-site and final disposal.</li> <li>• Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers.</li> <li>• Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors.</li> <li>• A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be proposed.</li> <li>• A Waste Management Plan should be prepared and should be submitted to the Engineer for approval. One may make reference to ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 for details.</li> </ul> <p>In order to monitor the disposal of C&amp;D material at landfills and public filling areas, as appropriate, and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system should be included as one of the contractual</p> |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |  |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |               | requirements to be implemented by an Environmental Team undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit work. One may make reference to DEVB TCW No.6/2010 for details.   |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 12.6.3   | 11.2.3        | <p>Good management and control of construction site activities / processes can minimise the generation of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Segregate and store different types of construction related waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal.</li> <li>• Provide separate labelled bins to segregate recyclable waste such as aluminium cans from other general refuse generated by the work force, and to encourage collection by individual collectors.</li> <li>• Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity shall be recycled.</li> <li>• Maximising the use of reusable steel formwork to reduce the amount of C&amp;D material.</li> <li>• Prior to disposal of C&amp;D waste, it is recommended that wood, steel</li> </ul> | Project Site Area / Construction Phase                             | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   | √   | Waste Disposal Ordinance          |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |  |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |               | <p>and other metals shall be separated for re-use and / or recycling to minimise the quantity of waste to be disposed of to landfill.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On-site crushing and sorting facilities are being considered to reduce the rock size to fulfill the size requirements from relevant waste collection / transfer / disposal facilities;</li> <li>Adopt proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage to, or contamination of, construction materials.</li> <li>Plan the delivery and stock of construction materials carefully to minimise the amount of surplus waste generated.</li> <li>Adopt pre-cast construction method instead of cast-in-situ method for construction of concrete structures as much as possible; and</li> <li>Minimise over ordering of concrete, mortars and cement grout by doing careful check before ordering.</li> </ul> <p>In addition to the above measures, other specific mitigation measures are recommended below to minimise environmental impacts during handling, transportation and disposal of wastes.</p> |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines  |
|----------|---------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|--|
|          |               |  |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |  |
| 12.6.4   | 11.2.4        | <p>Storage of materials on site may induce adverse environmental impacts if not properly managed, recommendations to minimise the impacts include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste, such as soil, should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment, thus minimising the potential of pollution;</li> <li>Maintain and clean storage areas routinely;</li> <li>Stockpiling area should be provided with covers as much as practicable and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away; and</li> <li>Different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse.</li> </ul> | Project Site Area / Construction Phase                             | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   | √   | -  |
| 12.6.4   | 11.2.4        | <p>Licensed waste haulers should be employed for the collection and transportation of waste generated. The following measures should be enforced to minimise the potential adverse impacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Remove waste in timely manner;</li> <li>Waste collectors should only collect wastes prescribed by their permits;</li> <li>Impacts during transportation, such as dust and odour, should be</li> </ul>   | Project Site Area / Construction Phase                             | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   | √   | <p>Waste Disposal Ordinance</p> <p>Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation</p> <p>Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance</p> |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |   |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |               | <p>mitigated by the use of covered trucks or in enclosed containers;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354), Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation (Cap. 345) and the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28);</li> <li>Waste should be disposed of at licensed waste disposal facilities; and</li> <li>Maintain records of quantities of waste generated, recycled and disposed.</li> </ul>                           |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 12.6.4   | 11.2.4        | <p>Land transport will be used for transportation of excavated and stockpile materials. It is expected there will be 1260 vehicles per day for transporting waste during peak construction phase. The tentative transportation routings for the disposal of various types of wastes are shown in Table 12.4. The transportation routing may be changed subject to the traffic conditions. Nevertheless, it is anticipated that there is no adverse impact from the waste during transportation with the implementation of appropriated measures (e.g. using water-tight containers and covered trucks).</p> | <p>Transportation Route of Waste / Construction Phase</p>          | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   |     | -                                 |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines   |
|----------|---------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|
|          |               |  |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |   |
| 12.6.4   | 11.2.4        | In order to monitor the disposal of C&D materials at PFRFs and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be established in accordance with DEVB TCW No. 6/2010. A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed, including the disposal sites, should also be set up. Warning signs should be put up to remind the designated disposal sites. Close-circuited television should be installed at the vehicular entrance and exit of the site as additional measures to prevent fly-tipping. | Project Site Area / Construction Phase                             | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   | √   | DEVB TCW No. 6/2010   |
| 12.6.4   | 11.2.5        | In addition to the above general measures, other specific mitigation measures on handling the C&D materials and materials generated from site formation and demolition work are recommended below, which should form the basis of the WMP to be prepared by the contractor(s) in construction phase.   | Project Site Area / Construction Phase                             | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   | √   | Technical Circular (Works) No. 19/2005<br>Environmental Management on Construction Site |
| 12.6.5   | 11.2.5        | In order to minimise the impact resulting from collection and transportation of C&D materials for off-site disposal, the excavated material arising from site formation and foundation works should be reused on-site as backfilling material and for landscaping works as far as practicable. Other mitigation requirements are listed below:   | Project Site Area / Construction Phase                             | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   | √   | Waste Disposal Ordinance<br>ETWB TCW No.19/2005<br>DEVB TCW No. 6/2010                  |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |   |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A WMP, which becomes part of the EMP, should be prepared in accordance with ETWB TCW No.19/2005;</li> <li>A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be adopted for easy tracking; and</li> <li>In order to monitor the disposal of C&amp;D materials at public filling facilities and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be adopted (refer to DEVB TCW No. 6/2010).</li> </ul> <p>It is recommended that specific areas should be provided by the Contractors for sorting and to provide temporary storage areas (if required) for the sorted materials.</p> |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 12.6.5   | 11.2.5        | The Contactor should prepare and implement an EMP in accordance with ETWB TCW No.19/2005, which describes the arrangements for avoidance, reuse, recovery, recycling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of different categories of waste to be generated from construction activities. Such a management plan should incorporate site specific factors, such as the designation of areas for segregation and temporary storage of reusable and recyclable materials. The EMP should   | Project Site Area / Construction Phase                             | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   |     | ETWB TCW No.19/2005               |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |   |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |               | be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor should implement waste management practices in the EMP throughout the construction stage of the Project. The EMP should be reviewed regularly and updated by the Contractor, preferably on a monthly basis.   |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |
| 12.6.5   | 11.2.5        | All surplus C&D materials arising from or in connection with construction works should become the property of the Contractor when it is removed unless otherwise stated. The Contractor would be responsible for devising a system to work for on-site sorting of C&D materials and promptly removing all sorted and process materials arising from the construction activities to minimise temporary stockpiling on-site. The system should be included in the EMP identifying the source of generation, estimated quantity, arrangement for on-site sorting, collection, temporary storage areas and frequency of collection by recycling Contractors or frequency of removal off-site. | Project Site Area / Construction Phase                             | Contractor           |                                   | √ |   | √   | -                                 |
| 12.6.6   | 11.2.6        | The practices of good housekeeping for CSTW listed below should be followed to ameliorate any odour impact from handling, collection, transportation and disposal of sludge:  | Operation Phases   | Operator             |                                   |   | √ |     | Waste Disposal Ordinance          |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines |
|----------|---------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          |               |   |  |                      | Des                               | C | O | Dec |                                   |
|          |               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Screens should be cleaned regularly to remove any accumulated organic debris</li> <li>• Grit and screening transfer systems should be flushed regularly with water to remove organic debris and grit</li> <li>• Grit and screened materials should be transferred to closed containers</li> <li>• Scum and grease collection wells and troughs should be emptied and flushed regularly to prevent putrefaction of accumulated organics</li> <li>• Skim and remove floating solids and grease from primary clarifiers regularly</li> <li>• Frequent sludge withdrawal from tanks is necessary to prevent the production of gases</li> <li>• Sludge should be transported to the STF by water-tight containers to avoid Hydrogen Sulphide (H<sub>2</sub>S)/odour emission and ingress of water into the containers which would lower the sludge dryness during transportation</li> <li>• Sludge cake should be transferred to closed containers</li> <li>• Sludge containers should be flushed with water regularly</li> </ul> |  |                      |                                   |   |   |     |                                   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures   | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent  | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines   |
|----------|---------------|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|
|          |               |   |  |                       | Des                               | C | O | Dec |   |
|          |               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sludge trucks and containers should be washed thoroughly before leaving the CSTW to avoid any odour nuisance during transportation</li> </ul>  |  |                       |                                   |   |   |     |   |
| 12.6.6   | 11.2.6        | In addition, all wastewater generated from the sludge dewatering process and all contaminated water from the cleaning operations recommended for odour control will be diverted to the relocated STSTW for proper treatment.  | Operation Phases   | Operator              |                                   |   | √ |     | Waste Disposal Ordinance  |
| 12.6.7   | 11.2.7        | If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site or during operation, the Contractor during construction or the operator during operation will be required to register with the EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidising, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. The Contractor shall use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to the licensed Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or other | Construction and Operation Phases                                  | Contractor / Operator |                                   | √ | √ |     | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation<br><br>Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes |

| EIA Ref.             | EM&A Log Ref. | Environmental Protection Measures  | Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures | Implementation Agent  | Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup> |   |   |     | Relevant Legislation & Guidelines                         |
|----------------------|---------------|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|
|                      |               |  |  |                       | Des                               | C | O | Dec |   |
|                      |               | licensed facilities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.  |  |                       |                                   |   |   |     |   |
| 12.6.8               | 11.2.8        | Recycling of waste paper, aluminium cans and plastic bottles should be encouraged, it is recommended to place clearly labelled recycling bins at designated locations which could be accessed conveniently. Other general refuse should be separated from chemical and industrial waste by providing separated bins for storage to maximise the recyclable volume. | Construction and Operation Phases                                  | Contractor / Operator |                                   | √ | √ |     | Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap.132)  |
| 12.6.8               | 11.2.8        | A reputable licensed waste collector should be employed to remove general refuse on a daily basis to minimise odour, pest and litter impacts.  | Construction and Operation Phases                                  | Contractor / Operator |                                   | √ | √ |     | Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132) |
| <b>Health Impact</b> |               |  |  |                       |                                   |   |   |     |   |
| -                    | -             | Not applicable.  |  |                       |                                   |   |   |     |   |



***Appendix 4.1***

***Action and Limit Level***

**Action and Limit Level****Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring**

| Monitoring Station | Action Level                              | Limit Level (dB(A))              |   |  |
|--------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|--|
|                    |   | 0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays | 0700-2300 hrs on holidays (including Sundays); and 1900-2300 hrs on all days <sup>2</sup> | 2300-0700 hrs of all days <sup>2</sup> |
| CM1                | When one documented complaint is received | 65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>             | 60 / 65 / 70 <sup>3</sup>   | 45 / 50 / 55 <sup>3</sup>              |
| CM2(A)             |   | 65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>             |   |  |
| CM3                |   | 65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>             |   |  |
| CM4                |   | 75                               |   |  |
| CM5                |   | 75                               |   |  |

Remark 1: Limit level of CM1, CM2(A) and CM3 reduce to 65 dB (A) during examination periods if any.

Remark 2: Construction noise during restricted hours is under the control of Noise Control Ordinance Limit Level to be selected based on Area Sensitivity Rating.

Remark 3: Limit Level for restricted hour monitoring shall act as reference level only. Investigation would be conducted on CNP compliance if exceedance recorded during restricted hour noise monitoring period.

**Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring**

| Monitoring Locations | 1-hour TSP Level in µg/m <sup>3</sup> |             |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
|                      | Action Level                          | Limit Level |
| AM1                  | 294                                   | 500         |
| AM2                  | 325                                   | 500         |
| AM3(A)               | 360                                   | 500         |
| AM4                  | 297                                   | 500         |
| AM5                  | 349                                   | 500         |



***Appendix 4.2***

***Copies of Calibration Certificates***





## CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 21CA0222 02-02 Page 1 of 2

### Item tested

|                       |                            |   |            |           |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|---|------------|-----------|
| Description:          | Sound Level Meter (Type 1) | , | Microphone | Preamp    |
| Manufacturer:         | Nti                        | , | Nti Andio  | Nti Andio |
| Type/Model No.:       | XL2                        | , | MC230A     | MA220     |
| Serial/Equipment No.: | A2A-15269-EO               | , | A16673     | 8034      |
| Adaptors used:        | -                          | , |            |           |

### Item submitted by

Customer Name: Lam Environmental Services Limited.  
 Address of Customer: -  
 Request No.: -  
 Date of receipt: 22-Feb-2021

Date of test: 23-Feb-2021

### Reference equipment used in the calibration

| Description:                    | Model:   | Serial No. | Expiry Date: | Traceable to: |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|---------------|
| Multi function sound calibrator | B&K 4226 | 2288444    | 23-Aug-2021  | CIGISMEC      |
| Signal generator                | DS 360   | 33873      | 19-May-2021  | CEPREI        |

### Ambient conditions

Temperature: 22 ± 1 °C  
 Relative humidity: 55 ± 10 %  
 Air pressure: 1000 ± 5 hPa

### Test specifications

- The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.
- The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of ±20%.
- The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference between the free-field and pressure responsiveness of the Sound Level Meter.

### Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Approved Signatory:



Feng Junqi

Date: 24-Feb-2021

Company Chop:



Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument. The results apply to the item as received.



## CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

Certificate No.: 21CA0222 02-02

Page 2 of 2

### 1, Electrical Tests

The electrical tests were performed using an equivalent capacitance substituted for the microphone. The results are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties. The "Pass" means the result of the test is inside the tolerances stated in the test specifications. The "-" means the result of test is outside these tolerances.

| Test:                   | Subtest:   | Status: | Expanded Uncertainty (dB) | Coverage Factor |
|-------------------------|--|---------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Self-generated noise    | A  | Pass    | 0.3                       |                 |
|                         | C  | Pass    | 0.8                       | 2.1             |
|                         | Lin  | Pass    | 1.6                       | 2.2             |
| Linearity range for Leq | At reference range, Step 5 dB at 4 kHz           | Pass    | 0.3                       |                 |
|                         | Reference SPL on all other ranges                | Pass    | 0.3                       |                 |
|                         | 2 dB below upper limit of each range             | Pass    | 0.3                       |                 |
|                         | 2 dB above lower limit of each range             | Pass    | 0.3                       |                 |
| Linearity range for SPL | At reference range, Step 5 dB at 4 kHz           | Pass    | 0.3                       |                 |
|                         | A  | Pass    | 0.3                       |                 |
|                         | C  | Pass    | 0.3                       |                 |
| Frequency weightings    | Lin  | Pass    | 0.3                       |                 |
|                         | Single Burst Fast                                | Pass    | 0.3                       |                 |
|                         | Single Burst Slow                                | Pass    | 0.3                       |                 |
| Peak response           | Single 100µs rectangular pulse                   | Pass    | 0.3                       |                 |
| R.M.S. accuracy         | Crest factor of 3                                | Pass    | 0.3                       |                 |
| Time weighting I        | Single burst 5 ms at 2000 Hz                     | Pass    | 0.3                       |                 |
|                         | Repeated at frequency of 100 Hz                  | Pass    | 0.3                       |                 |
| Time averaging          | 1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 <sup>3</sup> at 4kHz | Pass    | 0.3                       |                 |
|                         | 1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 <sup>4</sup> at 4kHz | Pass    | 0.3                       |                 |
| Pulse range             | Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz                      | Pass    | 0.4                       |                 |
| Sound exposure level    | Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz                      | Pass    | 0.4                       |                 |
| Overload indication     | SPL  | Pass    | 0.3                       |                 |
|                         | Leq  | Pass    | 0.4                       |                 |

### 2, Acoustic tests

The complete sound level meter was calibrated on the reference range using a B&K 4226 acoustic calibrator with 1000Hz and SPL 94 dB. The sensitivity of the sound level meter was adjusted. The test result at 125 Hz and 8000 Hz are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties.

| Test:             | Subtest                | Status | Expanded Uncertainty (dB) | Coverage Factor |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Acoustic response | Weighting A at 125 Hz  | Pass   | 0.3                       |                 |
|                   | Weighting A at 8000 Hz | Pass   | 0.5                       |                 |

### 3, Response to associated sound calibrator

N/A

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

- End -

Calibrated by:

Yung Chi Yip

Date: 23-Feb-2021

Checked by:

Feng Junqi

Date: 24-Feb-2021

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.



Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 1 of 6

Sound level meter type: XL2 Serial No. A2A-15269-EO Date 23-Feb-2021  
 Microphone type: MC230A Serial No. A16673

Report: 21CA0222 02-02

### SELF GENERATED NOISE TEST

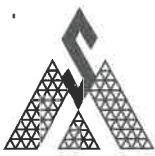
The noise test is performed in the most sensitive range of the SLM with the microphone replaced by an equivalent impedance.

Noise level in A weighting 10.5 dB  
 Noise level in C weighting 15.4 dB  
 Noise level in Lin 22.5 dB

### LINEARITY TEST

The linearity is tested relative to the reference sound pressure level using a continuous sinusoidal signal of frequency 4 kHz. The measurement is made on the reference range for indications at 5 dB intervals starting from the 94 dB reference sound pressure level. And until within 5 dB of the upper and lower limits of the reference range, the measurements shall be made at 1 dB intervals.(SLM set to LEQ/SPL)

| Reference/Expected level | Actual level   |            | Tolerance | Deviation      |            |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|----------------|------------|
|                          | non-integrated | integrated |           | non-integrated | integrated |
| dB                       | dB             | dB         | +/- dB    | dB             | dB         |
| 94.0                     | 94.0           | 94.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |
| 99.0                     | 99.0           | 99.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |
| 104.0                    | 104.0          | 104.0      | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |
| 109.0                    | 109.0          | 109.0      | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |
| 114.0                    | 114.0          | 114.0      | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |
| 115.0                    | 115.0          | 115.0      | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |
| 116.0                    | 116.0          | 116.0      | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |
| 117.0                    | 117.0          | 117.0      | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |
| 118.0                    | 118.0          | 118.0      | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |
| 119.0                    | 119.0          | 119.0      | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |
| 120.0                    | 120.0          | 120.0      | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |
| 89.0                     | 89.0           | 89.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |
| 84.0                     | 84.0           | 84.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |
| 79.0                     | 79.0           | 79.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |
| 74.0                     | 74.0           | 74.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |
| 69.0                     | 69.0           | 69.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |
| 64.0                     | 64.0           | 64.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |
| 59.0                     | 59.0           | 59.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |
| 54.0                     | 54.0           | 54.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |
| 49.0                     | 49.0           | 49.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |
| 44.0                     | 44.0           | 44.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |
| 39.0                     | 39.0           | 39.0       | 0.7       | 0.0            | 0.0        |
| 34.0                     | 34.1           | 34.1       | 0.7       | 0.1            | 0.1        |
| 33.0                     | 33.1           | 33.1       | 0.7       | 0.1            | 0.1        |



Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Sound level meter type: XL2 Serial No. A2A-15269-EO Date 23-Feb-2021  
 Microphone type: MC230A Serial No. A16673

Report: 21CA0222 02-02

|      |      |      |     |     |     |
|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| 32.0 | 32.2 | 32.2 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| 31.0 | 31.2 | 31.2 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| 30.0 | 30.2 | 30.2 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 |

Measurements for an indication of the reference SPL on all other ranges which include it

| Other ranges | Expected level | Actual level | Tolerance | Deviation |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| dB           | dB             | dB           | +/- dB    | dB        |
| 40-140       | 94.0           | 94.0         | 0.7       | 0.0       |
| 20-120       | 94.0           | 94.0         | 0.7       | 0.0       |
| 0-100        | 94.0           | 94.0         | 0.7       | 0.0       |

Measurements on all level ranges for indications 2 dB below the upper limit and 2 dB above the lower limit

| Ranges | Reference/Expected level | Actual level | Tolerance | Deviation |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| dB     | dB                       | dB           | +/- dB    | dB        |
| 40-140 | 52.0                     | 52.5         | 0.7       | 0.5       |
|        | 138.0                    | 138.0        | 0.7       | 0.0       |
| 20-120 | 30.0                     | 30.2         | 0.7       | 0.2       |
|        | 118.0                    | 118.0        | 0.7       | 0.0       |
| 0-100  | 30.0                     | 30.0         | 0.7       | 0.0       |
|        | 98.0                     | 98.0         | 0.7       | 0.0       |

FREQUENCY WEIGHTING TEST

The frequency response of the weighting networks are tested at octave intervals over the frequency ranges 31.5 Hz to 12500 Hz. The signal level at 1000 Hz is set to give an indication of the reference SPL.

Frequency weighting A:

| Frequency | Ref. level | Expected level | Actual level | Tolerance(dB) |     | Deviation |
|-----------|------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-----|-----------|
|           |            |                |              | +             | -   |           |
| Hz        | dB         | dB             | dB           | +             | -   | dB        |
| 1000.0    | 94.0       | 94.0           | 94.0         | 0.0           | 0.0 | 0.0       |
| 31.6      | 94.0       | 54.6           | 54.6         | 1.5           | 1.5 | 0.0       |
| 63.1      | 94.0       | 67.8           | 67.7         | 1.5           | 1.5 | -0.1      |
| 125.9     | 94.0       | 77.9           | 77.9         | 1.0           | 1.0 | 0.0       |
| 251.2     | 94.0       | 85.4           | 85.3         | 1.0           | 1.0 | -0.1      |
| 501.2     | 94.0       | 90.8           | 90.8         | 1.0           | 1.0 | 0.0       |
| 1995.0    | 94.0       | 95.2           | 95.2         | 1.0           | 1.0 | 0.0       |
| 3981.0    | 94.0       | 95.0           | 95.0         | 1.0           | 1.0 | 0.0       |
| 7943.0    | 94.0       | 92.9           | 92.9         | 1.5           | 3.0 | 0.0       |
| 12590.0   | 94.0       | 89.7           | 89.5         | 3.0           | 6.0 | -0.2      |

Frequency weighting C:

| Frequency | Ref. level | Expected level | Actual level | Tolerance(dB) |   | Deviation |
|-----------|------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|---|-----------|
|           |            |                |              | +             | - |           |
| Hz        | dB         | dB             | dB           | +             | - | dB        |



Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Sound level meter type: XL2 Serial No. A2A-15269-EO Date 23-Feb-2021
Microphone type: MC230A Serial No. A16673

Report: 21CA0222 02-02

Table with 7 columns: Frequency (Hz), Ref. level (dB), Expected level (dB), Actual level (dB), Tolerance (+dB), Tolerance (-dB), Deviation (dB). Rows include frequencies from 1000.0 to 12590.0 Hz.

Frequency weighting Lin:

Table with 7 columns: Frequency (Hz), Ref. level (dB), Expected level (dB), Actual level (dB), Tolerance (+dB), Tolerance (-dB), Deviation (dB). Rows include frequencies from 1000.0 to 12590.0 Hz.

Note: No corrections for the frequency response of the microphone, instrument case and windshield are made to the sound level meter.

TIME WEIGHTING FAST TEST

Time weighting F is tested on the reference range with a single sinusoidal burst of duration 200 ms at a frequency 2000 Hz and an amplitude which produces an indication 4 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range when the signal is continuous. (Weight A, Maximum hold)

Table with 6 columns: Ref. level (dB), Expected level (dB), Actual level (dB), Tolerance (+dB), Tolerance (-dB), Deviation (dB). Row shows values for 116.0 dB.

TIME WEIGHTING SLOW TEST

Time weighting S is tested on the reference range with a single sinusoidal burst of duration 500 ms at a frequency 2000 Hz and an amplitude which produces an indication 4 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range when the signal is continuous. (Weight A, Maximum hold)

Table with 6 columns: Ref. level (dB), Expected level (dB), Actual level (dB), Tolerance (+dB), Tolerance (-dB), Deviation (dB). Row shows values for 116.0 dB.





Sound level meter type: XL2 Serial No. A2A-15269-EO Date 23-Feb-2021  
 Microphone type: MC230A Serial No. A16673

Report: 21CA0222 02-02

**PEAK RESPONSE TEST**

The onset time of the peak detector is tested on the reference range by comparing the response to a 100 us rectangular test pulse with the response to a 10 ms reference pulse of the same amplitude. The amplitude of the 10 ms reference pulse is such as to produce an indication 1 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range.

Positive polarities: (Weighting Z, set the generator signal to single, Lzpeak)

| Ref. level | Response to 10 ms | Response to 100 us | Tolerance | Deviation |
|------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| dB         | dB                | dB                 | +/- dB    | dB        |
| 119.0      | 119.0             | 118.6              | 2.0       | -0.4      |

Negative polarities:

| Ref. level | Response to 10 ms | Response to 100 us | Tolerance | Deviation |
|------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| dB         | dB                | dB                 | +/- dB    | dB        |
| 119.0      | 119.0             | 118.6              | 2.0       | -0.4      |

**RMS ACCURACY TEST**

The RMS detector accuracy is tested on the reference range for a crest factor of 3.

Test frequency: 2000 Hz  
 Amplitude: 2 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range.  
 Burst repetition frequency: 40 Hz  
 Tone burst signal: 11 cycles of a sine wave of frequency 2000 Hz. (Set to INT)

| Time weighting | Ref. Level | Expected level | Tone burst signal | Tolerance | Deviation |
|----------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                | dB         | dB             | indication(dB)    | +/- dB    | dB        |
| Slow           | 118.0+6.6  | 118.0          | 117.9             | 0.5       | -0.1      |

**TIME WEIGHTING IMPULSE TEST**

Time weighting I is tested on the reference range (Set the SLM to LAImax)

Test frequency: 2000 Hz  
 Amplitude: The upper limit of the primary indicator range.

Single sinusoidal burst of duration 5 ms:

| Ref. Level | Single burst indication |             | Tolerance | Deviation |
|------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|            | Expected (dB)           | Actual (dB) |           |           |
| 120.0      | 111.2                   | 111.1       | 2.0       | -0.1      |

Repeated at 100 Hz

| Ref. Level | Repeated burst indication |             | Tolerance | Deviation |
|------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|            | Expected (dB)             | Actual (dB) |           |           |
| 120.0      | 117.3                     | 117.2       | 1.0       | -0.1      |

**TIME AVERAGING TEST**

This test compares the SLM reading for continuous sine signals with readings obtained from a sine tone burst sequence having the same RMS level. The test level is 30 dB below the upper limit of the linearity range and repeated for Type 1 SLM with 40 dB below the upper limit of the linearity.

Frequency of tone burst: 4000 Hz

Duration of tone burst: 1 ms

| Repetition Time | Level of tone burst | Expected Leq | Actual Leq | Tolerance | Deviation | Remarks |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------|
|                 |                     |              |            |           |           |         |



## Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 5 of 6

Sound level meter type: XL2 Serial No. A2A-15269-EO Date 23-Feb-2021  
 Microphone type: MC230A Serial No. A16673

Report: 21CA0222 02-02

| msec  | dB   | dB   | dB   | +/- dB | dB   |              |
|-------|------|------|------|--------|------|--------------|
| 1000  | 90.0 | 90.0 | 89.9 | 1.0    | -0.1 | 60s integ.   |
| 10000 | 80.0 | 80.0 | 79.8 | 1.0    | -0.2 | 6min. integ. |

**PULSE RANGE AND SOUND EXPOSURE LEVEL TEST**

The test tone burst signal is superimposed on a baseline signal corresponding to the lower limit of reference range

Test frequency: 4000 Hz

Integration time: 10 sec

The integrating sound level meter set to Leq:

| Duration | Rms level of    | Expected | Actual | Tolerance | Deviation |
|----------|-----------------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| msec     | tone burst (dB) | dB       | dB     | +/- dB    | dB        |
| 10       | 88.0            | 58.0     | 58.0   | 1.7       | 0.0       |

The integrating sound level meter set to SEL:

| Duration | Rms level of    | Expected | Actual | Tolerance | Deviation |
|----------|-----------------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| msec     | tone burst (dB) | dB       | dB     | +/- dB    | dB        |
| 10.0     | 88.0            | 68.0     | 68.0   | 1.7       | 0.0       |

**OVERLOAD INDICATION TEST**

For SLM capable of operating in a non-integrating mode.

Test frequency: 2000 Hz

Amplitude: 2 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range.

Burst repetition frequency: 40 Hz

Tone burst signal: 11 cycles of a sine wave of frequency 2000 Hz.

| Level            | Level reduced by | Further reduced | Difference | Tolerance | Deviation |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| at overload (dB) | 1 dB             | 3 dB            | dB         | dB        | dB        |
| 121.3            | 120.3            | 117.3           | 3.0        | 1.0       | 0.0       |

For integrating SLM, with the instrument indicating Leq.

For integrating SLM, with the instrument indicating Leq and set to the reference range. The test signal as following:

The test tone burst signal is superimposed on a baseline signal corresponding to the lower limit of reference range

Test frequency: 4000 Hz

Integration time: 10 sec

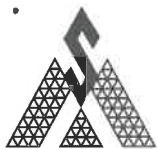
Single burst duration: 1 msec

| Rms level        | Level reduced by | Expected level | Actual level | Tolerance | Deviation |
|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| at overload (dB) | 1 dB             | dB             | dB           | dB        | dB        |
| 127.4            | 126.4            | 86.4           | 86.4         | 2.2       | 0.0       |

**ACOUSTIC TEST**

The acoustic test of the complete SLM is tested at the frequency 125 Hz and 8000 Hz using a B&K type 4226 Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator. The test is performed in A weighting.

| Frequency | Expected level | Actual level  | Tolerance (dB) |   | Deviation |
|-----------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---|-----------|
| Hz        | dB             | Measured (dB) | +              | - | dB        |
|           |                |               |                |   |           |



Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Sound level meter type: XL2 Serial No. A2A-15269-EO Date 23-Feb-2021  
Microphone type: MC230A Serial No. A16673

Report: 21CA0222 02-02

|      |      |      |     |     |      |
|------|------|------|-----|-----|------|
| 1000 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0  |
| 125  | 77.9 | 77.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0  |
| 8000 | 92.9 | 92.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 | -0.1 |

-----END-----





## CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 21CA0120 04-02

Page: 1 of 2

### Item tested

Description: Acoustical Calibrator (Class 1)  
Manufacturer: Larson Davis  
Type/Model No.: CAL200  
Serial/Equipment No.: 13128  
Adaptors used: -

### Item submitted by

Customer: Lam Geotechnics Limited.  
Address of Customer: -  
Request No.: -  
Date of receipt: 20-Jan-2021

Date of test: 24-Jan-2021

### Reference equipment used in the calibration

| Description:            | Model:   | Serial No. | Expiry Date: | Traceable to: |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|---------------|
| Lab standard microphone | B&K 4180 | 2341427    | 11-May-2021  | SCL           |
| Preamplifier            | B&K 2673 | 2743150    | 03-Jun-2021  | CEPREI        |
| Measuring amplifier     | B&K 2610 | 2346941    | 03-Jun-2021  | CEPREI        |
| Signal generator        | DS 360   | 33873      | 19-May-2021  | CEPREI        |
| Digital multi-meter     | 34401A   | US36087050 | 19-May-2021  | CEPREI        |
| Audio analyzer          | 8903B    | GB41300350 | 18-May-2021  | CEPREI        |
| Universal counter       | 53132A   | MY40003662 | 18-May-2021  | CEPREI        |

### Ambient conditions

Temperature:  $21 \pm 1$  °C  
Relative humidity:  $55 \pm 10$  %  
Air pressure:  $1000 \pm 5$  hPa

### Test specifications

- The Sound Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in IEC 60942 1997 Annex B and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-156.
- The calibrator was tested with its axis vertical facing downwards at the specific frequency using insert voltage technique.
- The results are rounded to the nearest 0.01 dB and 0.1 Hz and have not been corrected for variations from a reference pressure of 1013.25 hectoPascals as the maker's information indicates that the instrument is insensitive to pressure changes.

### Test results

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Approved Signatory:

  
Feng Junqi

Date: 25-Jan-2021

Company Chop:



Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument. The results apply to the item as received.





Met One  
Instruments

1600 Washington Blvd  
Grants Pass, OR 97526  
(541) 471-7111  
(541) 471-7116 (Fax)  
Service@metone.com

# Calibration Certificate

The calibration results on this report certify that this instrument complies with the product specifications at the time of calibration. Calibration was performed according to accepted industry methods using equipment, procedures, and standards that are traceable to NIST and ISO.

Recommended calibration interval is 12 months from the first day of use.

Instrument Model# Aerocet 831 Instrument Serial# W15449

Date of Calibration 12/3/2020 Sensor # 16439

Jason Gist

AT14

AT21

DEC 07 2020

Calibration Technician

Quality Check

Temperature 23 °C

Relative Humidity 28 %

Test Procedure: Aerocet 831-6100

| PSL Size (µm) | Test Results | Test Spec. | Lot# NIST | Expiration |
|---------------|--------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| 0.3           | Pass         | ± 10%      | 223077    | 04/30/2023 |
| 0.5           | Pass         | ± 10%      | 219480    | 11/30/2022 |
| 1.0           | Pass         | ± 10%      | 193291    | 1/31/2021  |
| 2.5           | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
| 4.0           | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
| 5.0           | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
| 7.0           | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
| 10.0          | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
|               |              |            |           |            |

| Standards        | Model         | SN       | Cal Due    |
|------------------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Dry Cal          | Defender 530+ | 170092   | 1/28/2021  |
| DMM              | 289           | 23700150 | 5/4/2021   |
| RH/TEMP SENSOR   | 083E-1-6      | R20313   | 9/17/2021  |
| Particle Counter | GT-526S       | X17420   | 12/20/2020 |
|                  |               |          |            |

*This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of Met One Instruments Inc.*





**Met One  
Instruments**

1600 Washington Blvd  
Grants Pass, OR 97526  
(541) 471-7111  
(541) 471-7116 (Fax)  
Service@metone.com

# Calibration Certificate

As Received

This certificate documents the as received condition of your instrument. Calibration was verified using accepted industry methods, equipment, procedures and standards that are traceable to NIST and ISO.

Instrument Model# Aerocet 831 Instrument Serial# W15449  
 Date of comparison against standard 12-2-2020 Sensor # 16439  
 Quality Control Technician Jason Gist *AT14*  
 Temperature 23 °C Relative Humidity 29 %

Test Procedure: **Aerocet 831-6100**

| As Received | Value  | Range                           | Condition |
|-------------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Zero Count  | 0      | Less than 5 particles in 5 min. | PASS      |
| Air Flow    | .09109 | .092 to .108 CFM                | FAIL      |

| PSL Size Micron | LOT# NIST | As Received PSL Count Comparison | Allowable PSL Count Comparison | Allowable Size Accuracy | As Received Condition |
|-----------------|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 0.3             | 223077    | 46.06                            | 10% to 90%                     | +/- 10 %                | PASS                  |
| 0.5             | 219480    | 64.40                            | 10% to 90%                     | +/- 10 %                | PASS                  |
| 1.0             | 193291    | 46.62                            | 10% to 90%                     | +/- 10 %                | PASS                  |
|                 |           |                                  |                                |                         |                       |
|                 |           |                                  |                                |                         |                       |
|                 |           |                                  |                                |                         |                       |
|                 |           |                                  |                                |                         |                       |
|                 |           |                                  |                                |                         |                       |

| Standards        | Model         | SN       | Cal Due    |
|------------------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Dry Cal          | Defender 530+ | 170092   | 1/28/2021  |
| DMM              | 289           | 23700150 | 5/4/2021   |
| RH/TEMP SENSOR   | 083E-1-6      | R20313   | 9/17/2021  |
| Particle Counter | GT-526S       | X17420   | 12/20/2020 |
|                  |               |          |            |

*Calibration was performed by direct comparison to a count standard.*



**Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record**

**Portable Dust Meter**

Type : Particulate Monitor  
 Manufacturer : Metone AEROCET 831  
 Model Number : 831  
 Serial Number : W15449  
 Performance Check Date : 29-Dec-20

**Standard Equipment**

Type : High Volume Sampler  
 Manufacturer : TISCH  
 Model Number : TE-5170  
 Equipment Number : HVS000  
 Last Calibration Date : 28-Dec-20

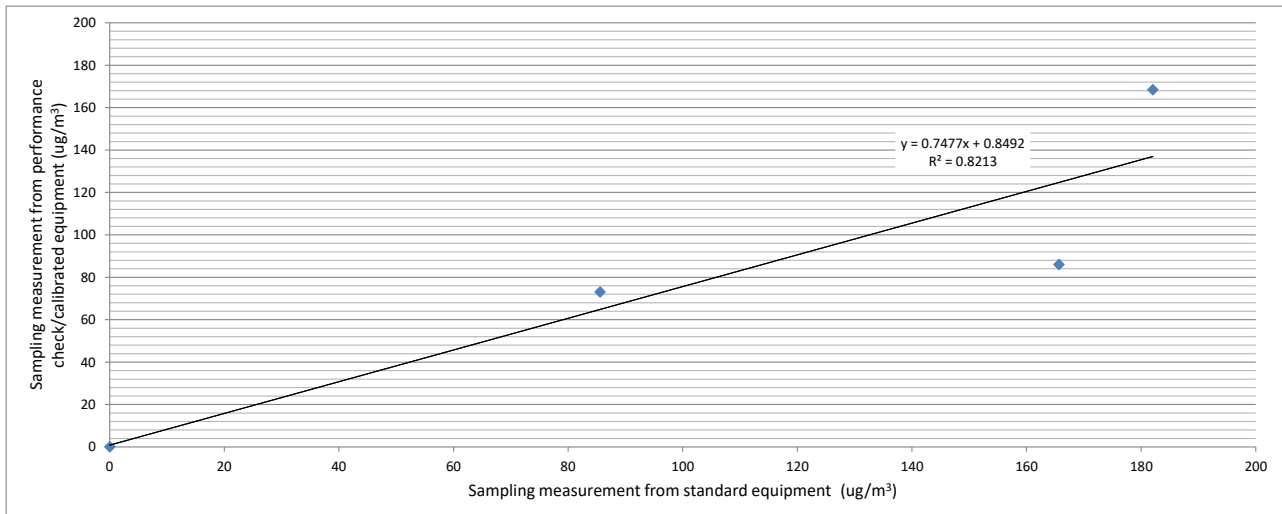
**Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results**

| Trial no. in 1-hr period | Time             | Mean Pressure (hPa) | Mean Temp (°C) | Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup> (Standard equipment) (X - Axis) | Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup> (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment) (Y - Axis) |
|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Zero Check               | 28/12/2020 08:00 | 0                   | 0              | 0  | 0  |
| 1                        | 29/12/2020 08:04 | 1015                | 21             | 182  | 168  |
| 2                        | 29/12/2020 09:05 | 1015                | 21             | 166  | 86   |
| 3                        | 29/12/2020 10:06 | 1015                | 21             | 86   | 73   |

\* Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.

**Linear Regression of Y on X**

Slope (K- factor) : 1.1000  
 Correlation Coefficient : 0.9063  
 Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record : 29/12/2021



Operator: Henry Lau

Date: 29-Dec-20

Checked by: James Chu

Date: 30-Dec-20



1600 Washington Blvd  
 Grants Pass, OR 97526  
 (541) 471-7111  
 (541) 471-7116 (Fax)  
 Service@metone.com

Met One  
 Instruments

# Calibration Certificate

The calibration results on this report certify that this instrument complies with the product specifications at the time of calibration. Calibration was performed according to accepted industry methods using equipment, procedures, and standards that are traceable to NIST and ISO.

Recommended calibration interval is 12 months from the first day of use.

Instrument Model# Aerocet 831 Instrument Serial# W15448

Date of Calibration 10/12/2020 Sensor # 16438

J. Chester <sup>AT1</sup>

<sup>AT13</sup> OCT 14 2020

Calibration Technician

Quality Check

Temperature 22 °C

Relative Humidity 52 %

Test Procedure: **Aerocet 831-6100**

| PSL Size (µm) | Test Results | Test Spec. | Lot# NIST | Expiration |
|---------------|--------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| 0.3           | Pass         | ± 10%      | 223077    | 04/30/2023 |
| 0.5           | Pass         | ± 10%      | 219480    | 11/30/2022 |
| 1.0           | Pass         | ± 10%      | 193291    | 1/31/2021  |
| 2.5           | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
| 4.0           | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
| 5.0           | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
| 7.0           | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
| 10.0          | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
|               |              |            |           |            |

| Standards        | Model     | SN       | Cal Due    |
|------------------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Flowmeter        | DCL-M     | 103751   | 2/14/2021  |
| DMM              | 287       | 40900121 | 2/11/2021  |
| RH/TEMP SENSOR   | 083E-1-35 | U20080   | 11/11/2020 |
| Particle Counter | GT-526S   | X17421   | 11/29/2020 |
|                  |           |          |            |

*This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of Met One Instruments Inc.*



1600 Washington Blvd  
 Grants Pass, OR 97526  
 (541) 471-7111  
 (541) 471-7116 (Fax)  
 Service@metone.com

Met One  
 Instruments

# Calibration Certificate

As Received

This certificate documents the as received condition of your instrument. Calibration was verified using accepted industry methods, equipment, procedures and standards that are traceable to NIST and ISO.

Instrument Model# Aerocet 831 Instrument Serial# W15448  
 Date of comparison against standard 10-12-2020 Sensor # 16438  
 Quality Control Technician J. Chester AT1  
 Temperature 22 °C Relative Humidity 51 %

Test Procedure: **Aerocet 831-6100**

| As Received | Value  | Range                           | Condition |
|-------------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Zero Count  | 0      | Less than 5 particles in 5 min. | PASS      |
| Air Flow    | .09425 | .092 to .108 CFM                | PASS      |

| PSL Size Micron | LOT# NIST | As Received PSL Count Comparison | Allowable PSL Count Comparison | Allowable Size Accuracy | As Received Condition |
|-----------------|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 0.3             | 223077    | 150.06                           | 10% to 90%                     | +/- 10 %                | FAIL                  |
| 0.5             | 219480    | 37.76                            | 10% to 90%                     | +/- 10 %                | PASS                  |
| 1.0             | 193291    | 27.30                            | 10% to 90%                     | +/- 10 %                | PASS                  |
|                 |           |                                  |                                |                         |                       |
|                 |           |                                  |                                |                         |                       |
|                 |           |                                  |                                |                         |                       |
|                 |           |                                  |                                |                         |                       |
|                 |           |                                  |                                |                         |                       |

| Standards        | Model     | SN       | Cal Due    |
|------------------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Flowmeter        | DCL-M     | 103751   | 2/14/2021  |
| DMM              | 287       | 40900121 | 2/11/2021  |
| RH/TEMP SENSOR   | 083E-1-35 | U20080   | 11/11/2020 |
| Particle Counter | GT-526S   | X17421   | 11/29/2020 |
|                  |           |          |            |

*Calibration was performed by direct comparison to a count standard.*



Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record

Portable Dust Meter

Type : Particulate Monitor
Manufacturer : Metone AEROCET 831
Model Number : 831
Serial Number : W15448
Performance Check Date : 03-Nov-20

Standard Equipment

Type : High Volume Sampler
Manufacturer : TISCH
Model Number : TE-5170
Equipment Number : HVS018
Last Calibration Date : 08-Sep-20

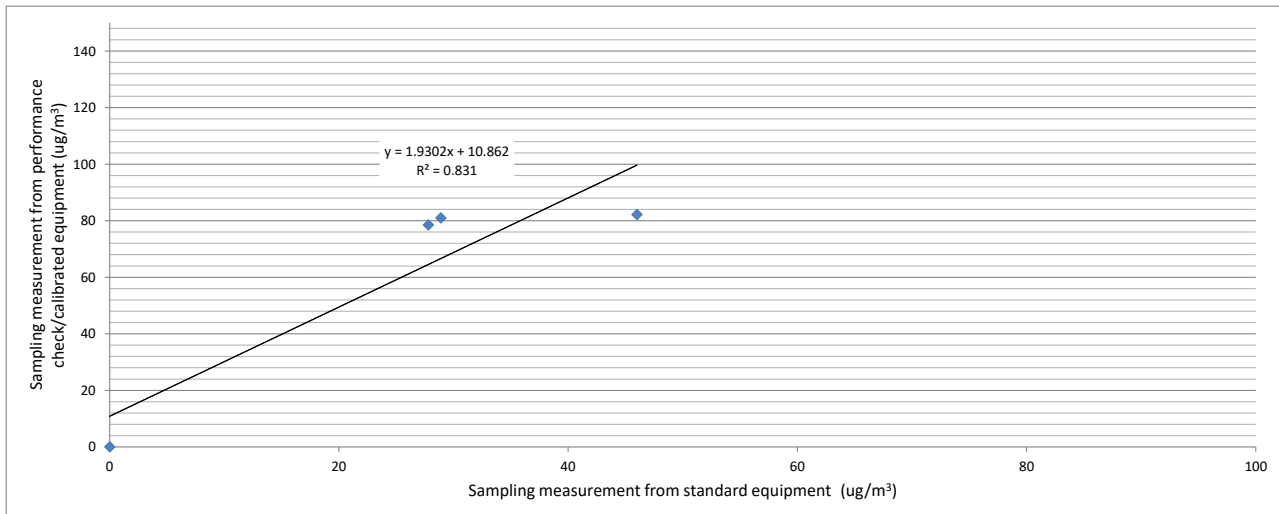
Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results

Table with 6 columns: Trial no. in 1-hr period, Time, Mean Pressure (hPa), Mean Temp (°C), Concentration in ug/m³ (Standard equipment), Concentration in ug/m³ (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment). Rows include Zero Check and trials 1, 2, 3.

\* Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.

Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope (K- factor) : 0.5000
Correlation Coefficient : 0.9116
Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record : 3/11/2021



Operator: Alan Ng
Checked by: James Chu

Date: 03-Nov-20
Date: 04-Nov-20





**Met One  
Instruments**

1600 Washington Blvd  
Grants Pass, OR 97526  
(541) 471-7111  
(541) 471-7116 (Fax)  
Service@metone.com

# Calibration Certificate

The calibration results on this report certify that this instrument complies with the product specifications at the time of calibration. Calibration was performed according to accepted industry methods using equipment, procedures, and standards that are traceable to NIST and ISO.

Recommended calibration interval is 12 months from the first day of use.

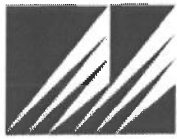
Instrument Model# Aerocet 831 Instrument Serial# W16848  
 Date of Calibration 12/3/2020 Sensor # 16574  
*AT*<sub>14</sub> *AT*<sub>21</sub> DEC 07 2020  
 Calibration Technician Jason Gist Quality Check  
 Temperature 23 °C Relative Humidity 28 %

Test Procedure: **Aerocet 831-6100**

| PSL Size (µm) | Test Results | Test Spec. | Lot# NIST | Expiration |
|---------------|--------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| 0.3           | Pass         | ± 10%      | 223077    | 04/30/2023 |
| 0.5           | Pass         | ± 10%      | 219480    | 11/30/2022 |
| 1.0           | Pass         | ± 10%      | 193291    | 1/31/2021  |
| 2.5           | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
| 4.0           | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
| 5.0           | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
| 7.0           | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
| 10.0          | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |

| Standards        | Model         | SN       | Cal Due    |
|------------------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Dry Cal          | Defender 530+ | 170092   | 1/28/2021  |
| DMM              | 289           | 23700150 | 5/4/2021   |
| RH/TEMP SENSOR   | 083E-1-6      | R20313   | 9/17/2021  |
| Particle Counter | GT-526S       | X17420   | 12/20/2020 |

*This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of Met One Instruments Inc.*



**Met One  
Instruments**

1600 Washington Blvd  
Grants Pass, OR 97526  
(541) 471-7111  
(541) 471-7116 (Fax)  
Service@metone.com

# Calibration Certificate

As Received

This certificate documents the as received condition of your instrument. Calibration was verified using accepted industry methods, equipment, procedures and standards that are traceable to NIST and ISO.

Instrument Model# Aerocet 831 Instrument Serial# W16848  
 Date of comparison against standard 12-2-2020 Sensor # 16574  
 Quality Control Technician Jason Gist *AT11*  
 Temperature 23 °C Relative Humidity 29 %

Test Procedure: **Aerocet 831-6100**

| As Received | Value  | Range                           | Condition |
|-------------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Zero Count  | 0      | Less than 5 particles in 5 min. | PASS      |
| Air Flow    | .09915 | .092 to .108 CFM                | PASS      |

| PSL Size Micron | LOT# NIST | As Received PSL Count Comparison | Allowable PSL Count Comparison | Allowable Size Accuracy | As Received Condition |
|-----------------|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 0.3             | 223077    | 47.13                            | 10% to 90%                     | +/- 10 %                | PASS                  |
| 0.5             | 219480    | 51.49                            | 10% to 90%                     | +/- 10 %                | PASS                  |
| 1.0             | 193291    | 40.68                            | 10% to 90%                     | +/- 10 %                | PASS                  |
|                 |           |                                  |                                |                         |                       |
|                 |           |                                  |                                |                         |                       |
|                 |           |                                  |                                |                         |                       |
|                 |           |                                  |                                |                         |                       |
|                 |           |                                  |                                |                         |                       |

| Standards        | Model         | SN       | Cal Due    |
|------------------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Dry Cal          | Defender 530+ | 170092   | 1/28/2021  |
| DMM              | 289           | 23700150 | 5/4/2021   |
| RH/TEMP SENSOR   | 083E-1-6      | R20313   | 9/17/2021  |
| Particle Counter | GT-526S       | X17420   | 12/20/2020 |
|                  |               |          |            |

*Calibration was performed by direct comparison to a count standard.*



Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record

Portable Dust Meter

Type : Particulate Monitor
Manufacturer : Metone AEROCET 831
Model Number : 831
Serial Number : W16848
Performance Check Date : 29-Dec-20

Standard Equipment

Type : High Volume Sampler
Manufacturer : TISCH
Model Number : TE-5170
Equipment Number : HVS000
Last Calibration Date : 28-Dec-20

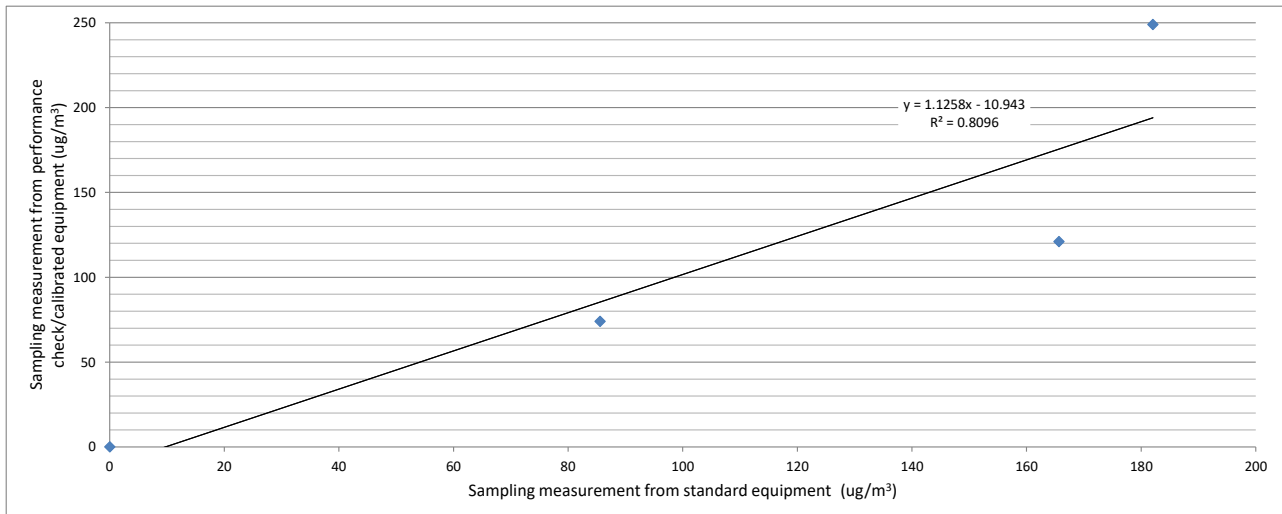
Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results

Table with 6 columns: Trial no. in 1-hr period, Time, Mean Pressure (hPa), Mean Temp (°C), Concentration in ug/m³ (Standard equipment), Concentration in ug/m³ (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment). Rows include Zero Check and three trials on 29/12/2020.

\* Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.

Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope (K- factor) : 0.8000
Correlation Coefficient : 0.8998
Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record : 29/12/2021



Operator: Henry Lau

Date: 29-Dec-20

Checked by: James Chu

Date: 30-Dec-20



1600 Washington Blvd  
 Grants Pass, OR 97526  
 (541) 471-7111  
 (541) 471-7116 (Fax)  
 Service@metone.com

**Met One  
 Instruments**

# Calibration Certificate

The calibration results on this report certify that this instrument complies with the product specifications at the time of calibration. Calibration was performed according to accepted industry methods using equipment, procedures, and standards that are traceable to NIST and ISO.

Recommended calibration interval is 12 months from the first day of use.

Instrument Model# Aerocet 831 Instrument Serial# Y23153

Date of Calibration 12/3/2020 Sensor # 19493

Jason Gist  AT21 DEC 07 2020  
 Calibration Technician Quality Check

Temperature 23 °C Relative Humidity 28 %

Test Procedure: **Aerocet 831-6100**

| PSL Size (µm) | Test Results | Test Spec. | Lot# NIST | Expiration |
|---------------|--------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| 0.3           | Pass         | ± 10%      | 223077    | 04/30/2023 |
| 0.5           | Pass         | ± 10%      | 219480    | 11/30/2022 |
| 1.0           | Pass         | ± 10%      | 193291    | 1/31/2021  |
| 2.5           | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
| 4.0           | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
| 5.0           | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
| 7.0           | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
| 10.0          | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
|               |              |            |           |            |

| Standards        | Model         | SN       | Cal Due    |
|------------------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Dry Cal          | Defender 530+ | 170092   | 1/28/2021  |
| DMM              | 289           | 23700150 | 5/4/2021   |
| RH/TEMP SENSOR   | 083E-1-6      | R20313   | 9/17/2021  |
| Particle Counter | GT-526S       | X17420   | 12/20/2020 |
|                  |               |          |            |

*This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of Met One Instruments Inc.*



1600 Washington Blvd  
 Grants Pass, OR 97526  
 (541) 471-7111  
 (541) 471-7116 (Fax)  
 Service@metone.com

**Met One  
 Instruments**

# Calibration Certificate

As Received

This certificate documents the as received condition of your instrument. Calibration was verified using accepted industry methods, equipment, procedures and standards that are traceable to NIST and ISO.

Instrument Model# Aerocet 831 Instrument Serial# Y23153  
 Date of comparison against standard 12-2-2020 Sensor # 19493  
 Quality Control Technician Jason Gist  
 Temperature 23 °C Relative Humidity 29 %

Test Procedure: **Aerocet 831-6100**

| As Received | Value  | Range                           | Condition |
|-------------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Zero Count  | 0      | Less than 5 particles in 5 min. | PASS      |
| Air Flow    | .09044 | .092 to .108 CFM                | FAIL      |

| PSL Size Micron | LOT# NIST | As Received PSL Count Comparison | Allowable PSL Count Comparison | Allowable Size Accuracy | As Received Condition |
|-----------------|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 0.3             | 223077    | 57.69                            | 10% to 90%                     | +/- 10 %                | PASS                  |
| 0.5             | 219480    | 30.82                            | 10% to 90%                     | +/- 10 %                | PASS                  |
| 1.0             | 193291    | 19.68                            | 10% to 90%                     | +/- 10 %                | PASS                  |
|                 |           |                                  |                                |                         |                       |
|                 |           |                                  |                                |                         |                       |
|                 |           |                                  |                                |                         |                       |
|                 |           |                                  |                                |                         |                       |
|                 |           |                                  |                                |                         |                       |
|                 |           |                                  |                                |                         |                       |

| Standards        | Model         | SN       | Cal Due    |
|------------------|---------------|----------|------------|
| Dry Cal          | Defender 530+ | 170092   | 1/28/2021  |
| DMM              | 289           | 23700150 | 5/4/2021   |
| RH/TEMP SENSOR   | 083E-1-6      | R20313   | 9/17/2021  |
| Particle Counter | GT-526S       | X17420   | 12/20/2020 |
|                  |               |          |            |

*Calibration was performed by direct comparison to a count standard.*



Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record

Portable Dust Meter

Type : Particulate Monitor
Manufacturer : Metone AEROCET 831
Model Number : 831
Serial Number : Y23153
Performance Check Date : 29-Dec-20

Standard Equipment

Type : High Volume Sampler
Manufacturer : TISCH
Model Number : TE-5170
Equipment Number : HVS000
Last Calibration Date : 28-Dec-20

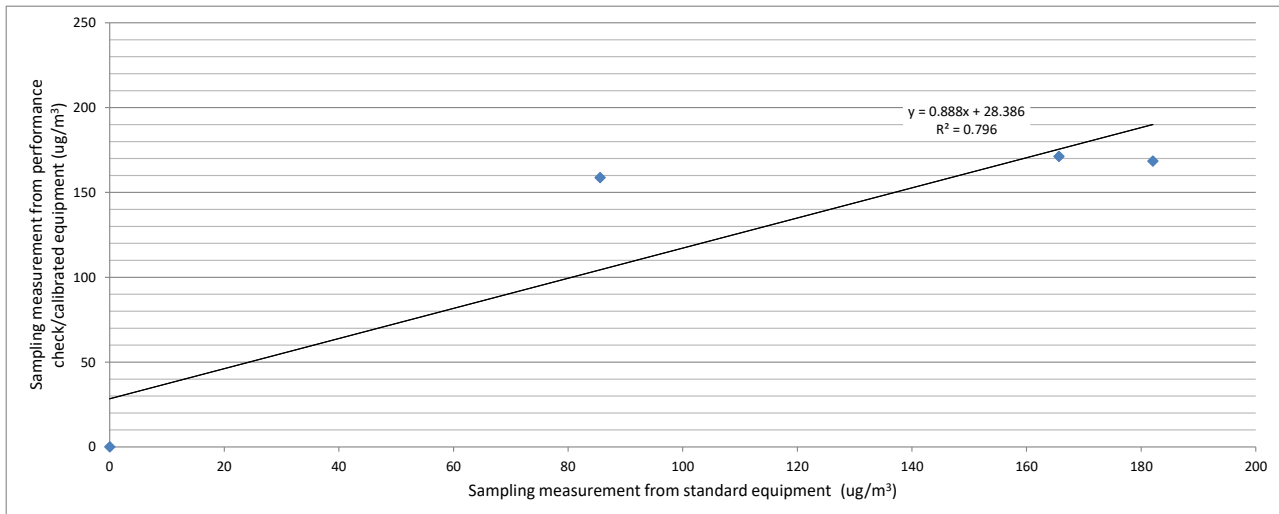
Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results

Table with 6 columns: Trial no. in 1-hr period, Time, Mean Pressure (hPa), Mean Temp (°C), Concentration in ug/m³ (Standard equipment), Concentration in ug/m³ (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment). Rows include Zero Check and three trials on 29/12/2020.

\* Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.

Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope (K- factor) : 0.9000
Correlation Coefficient : 0.8922
Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record : 29/12/2021



Operator: Henry Lau

Date: 29-Dec-20

Checked by: James Chu

Date: 30-Dec-20






# Certificate of Calibration

**BT-645**  
*Particulate Monitor*

*Recommended calibration interval is 24 months from first day of use.*

|                  |   |   |                            |                      |
|------------------|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Unit Info</b> | <b>Model:</b>                           | <u>BT-645</u>   | <b>81865 Firmware Rev:</b> | <u>1.2.0</u>         |
|                  | <b>Serial Number:</b>                   | <u>X19299</u>   | <b>81113</b>               | <u>0.2.4</u>         |
|                  | <b>Calibrated By:</b>                   | <u>J. Chester</u>  | <b>Cal. Date:</b>          | <u>Aug. 17, 2020</u> |
|                  | <b>Quality Inspector:</b>               | <u>AT21</u>   | <b>Date:</b>               | <u>AUG 31 2020</u>   |
|                  | <b>Calibration Hz/μg/m<sup>3</sup>:</b> | <u>6.76</u>   |                            |                      |

|                   |                              |             |                          |            |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------|
| <b>Final Test</b> | <b>Flow (2.0 L/min):</b>     | <u>Pass</u> | <b>Ambient Temp (C):</b> | <u>24</u>  |
|                   | <b>Serial Communication:</b> | <u>Pass</u> | <b>RH (%):</b>           | <u>39</u>  |
|                   | <b>Concentration:</b>        | <u>374</u>  | <b>Standard:</b>         | <u>369</u> |

| <b>Calibration Standards</b> |                     |                |          |            |
|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Standards                    | Manufacturer        | Model          | SN       | Cal Due    |
| RMS Multimeter               | Fluke               | 289 Multimeter | 23740018 | 5/27/2021  |
| RH & TEMPERATURE             | Met One Instruments | 083E-1-6       | R20313   | 9/19/2020  |
| Primary Flow Meter           | TSI                 | 4040H          | 1945007  | 11/6/2020  |
| Digital Dust Indicator       | SIBATA              | LD-3B          | 6X7759   | 01/17/2021 |
|                              |                     |                |          |            |
|                              |                     |                |          |            |

*The standards used for this calibration have accuracy equal to or greater than the instrument tested. These standards are on record and traceable to NIST to the extent allowed by the institute's calibration facility. Unless otherwise stated, all instruments are calibrated to meet the manufacturer's published specifications. The Calibration system complies with MIL-STD-45662A.*



Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record

Portable Dust Meter

Type : Particulate Monitor
Manufacturer : Metone AEROCET 831
Model Number : BT-645
Serial Number : X19299
Performance Check Date : 16-Sep-20

Standard Equipment

Type : High Volume Sampler
Manufacturer : TISCH
Model Number : TE-5170
Equipment Number : HVS000
Last Calibration Date : 17-Aug-20

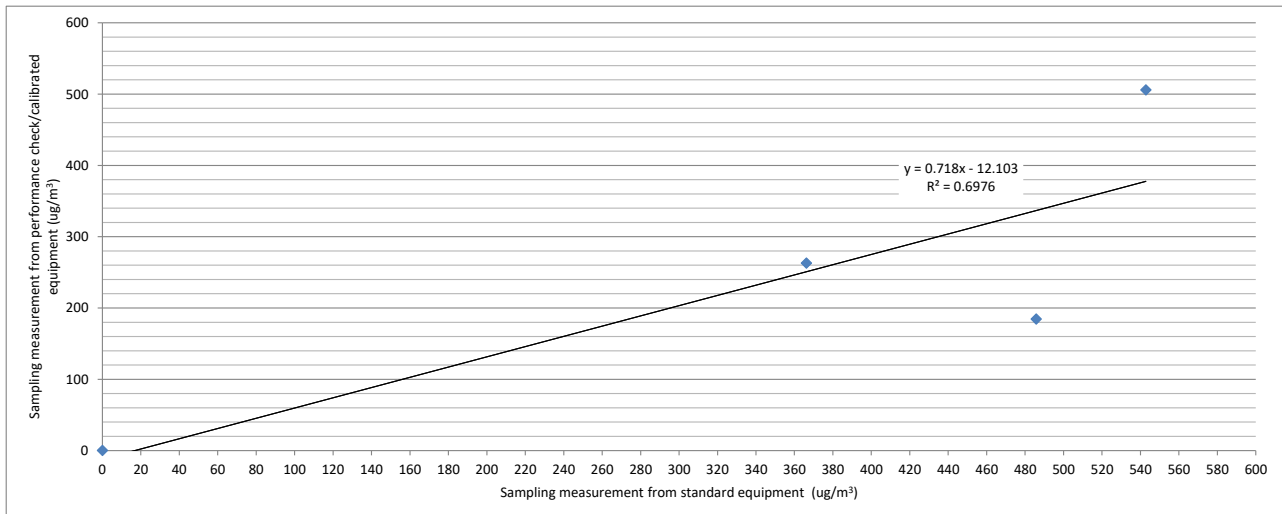
Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results

Table with 6 columns: Trial no. in 1-hr period, Time, Mean Pressure (hPa), Mean Temp (°C), Concentration in ug/m³ (Standard equipment), Concentration in ug/m³ (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment). Rows include Zero Check and trials 1, 2, 3.

\* Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.

Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope (K- factor) : 1.0000
Correlation Coefficient : 0.8352
Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record : 16/9/2021



Operator: Alan

Date: 16-Sep-20

Checked by: James Chu

Date: 17-Sep-20





1600 Washington Blvd  
 Grants Pass, OR 97526  
 (541) 471-7111  
 (541) 471-7116 (Fax)  
 Service@metone.com

**Met One  
 Instruments**

# Calibration Certificate

The calibration results on this report certify that this instrument complies with the product specifications at the time of calibration. Calibration was performed according to accepted industry methods using equipment, procedures, and standards that are traceable to NIST and ISO.

Recommended calibration interval is 12 months from the first day of use.

Instrument Model# 831 Instrument Serial# R14332

Date of Calibration 2/18/2021 Sensor # 12228

J. Chester AT1 AT14 MAR 02 2021

Calibration Technician J. Chester Quality Check AT14

Temperature 30 °C Relative Humidity 33 %

Test Procedure: **831-6100**

| PSL Size (µm) | Test Results | Test Spec. | Lot# NIST | Expiration |
|---------------|--------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| 0.5           | Pass         | ± 10%      | 219480    | 11/30/2022 |
| 0.7           | Pass         | ± 10%      | 229561    | 08/31/2023 |
| 1.0           | Pass         | ± 10%      | 229294    | 8/31/2023  |
| 2.5           | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
| 4.0           | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
| 5.0           | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
| 7.0           | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |
| 10.0          | Pass         | ± 10%      | REF       | NA         |

| Standards        | Model          | SN       | Cal Due    |
|------------------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Flowmeter        | DCL-M          | 103751   | 3/14/2021  |
| DMM              | 189 Multimeter | 92130180 | 10/26/2021 |
| RH/TEMP SENSOR   | 083E-1-6       | R20313   | 9/17/2021  |
| Particle Counter | GT-526         | M1760    | 5/19/2021  |

*This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of Met One Instruments Inc.*



Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record

Portable Dust Meter

Type : Particulate Monitor
Manufacturer : Metone AEROCET 831
Model Number : BT-645
Serial Number : X19298
Performance Check Date : 22-Mar-21

Standard Equipment

Type : High Volume Sampler
Manufacturer : TISCH
Model Number : TE-5170
Equipment Number : HVS018
Last Calibration Date : 08-Mar-21

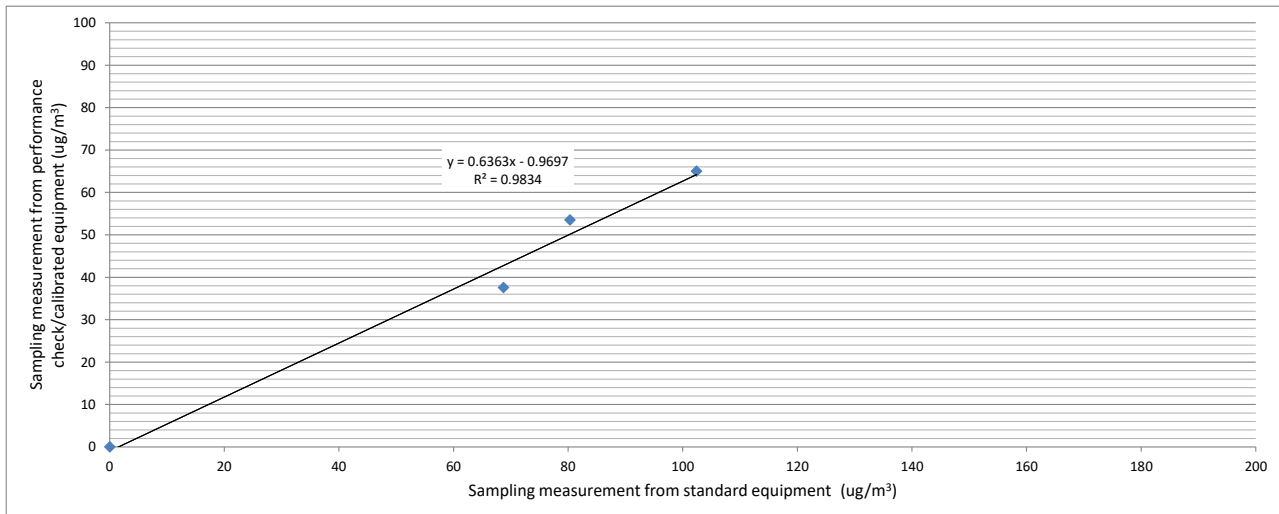
Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results

Table with 6 columns: Trial no. in 1-hr period, Time, Mean Pressure (hPa), Mean Temp (°C), Concentration in ug/m³ (Standard equipment) (X - Axis), Concentration in ug/m³ (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment) (Y - Axis). Rows include Zero Check and trials 1, 2, 3.

\* Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.

Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope (K- factor) : 1.6000
Correlation Coefficient : 0.9917
Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record : 22/3/2022



Operator: Alan Ng

Date: 22-Mar-21

Checked by: James Chu

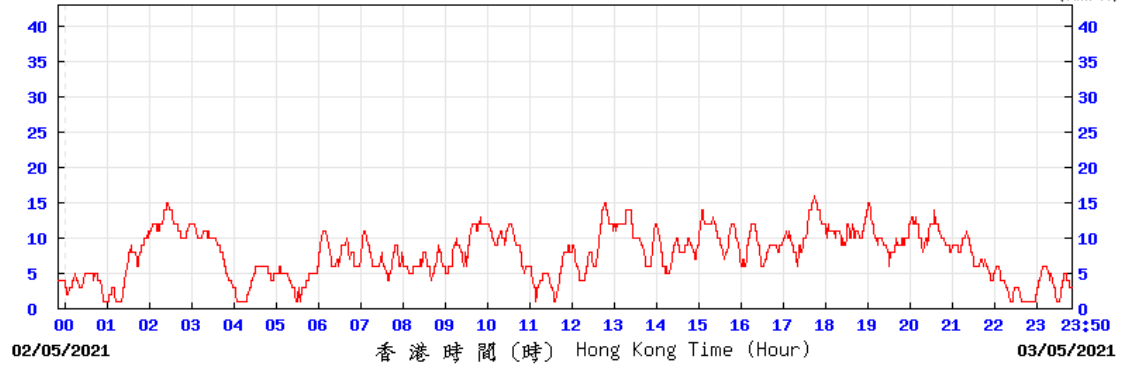
Date: 23-Mar-21



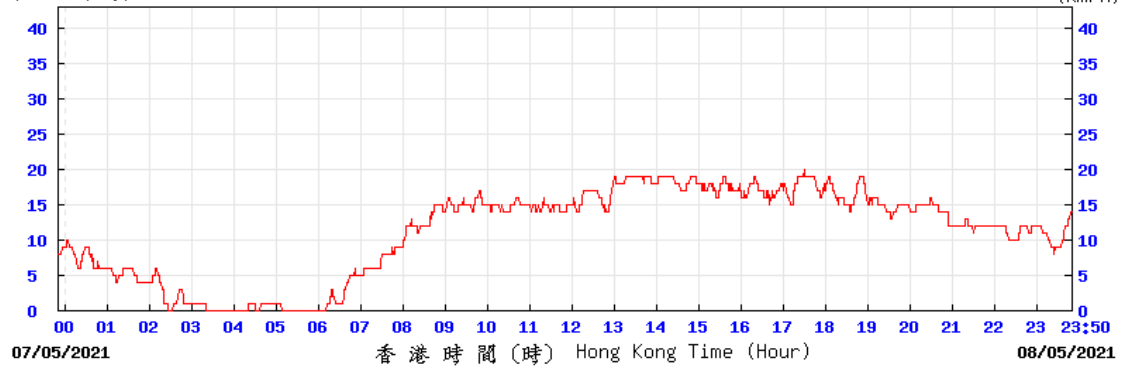
***Appendix 4.3***

***Wind data extracted from Sha Tin HKO Automatic Weather Station***

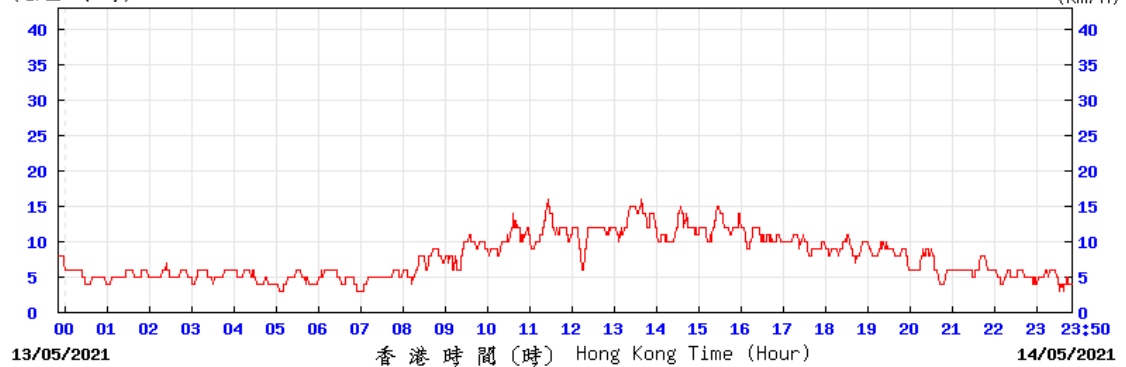
(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2021 年 5 月 3 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 3 May 2021) (km/h)



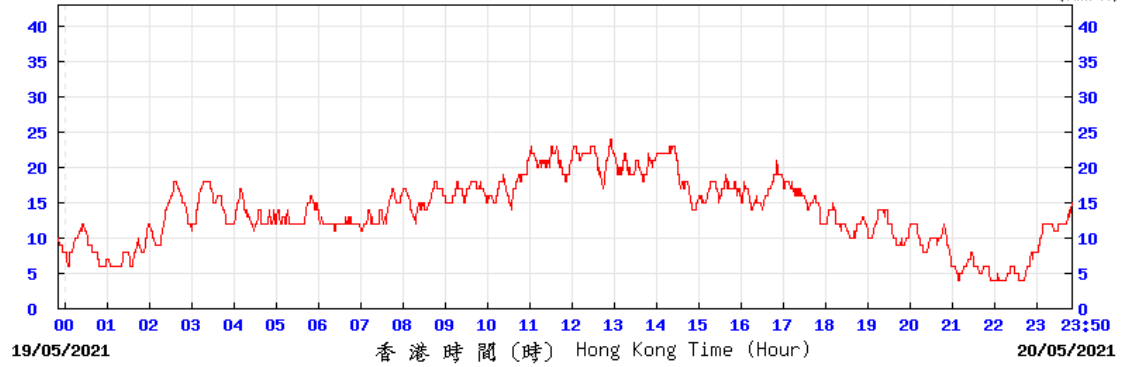
(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2021 年 5 月 8 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 8 May 2021) (km/h)



(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2021 年 5 月 14 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 14 May 2021) (km/h)

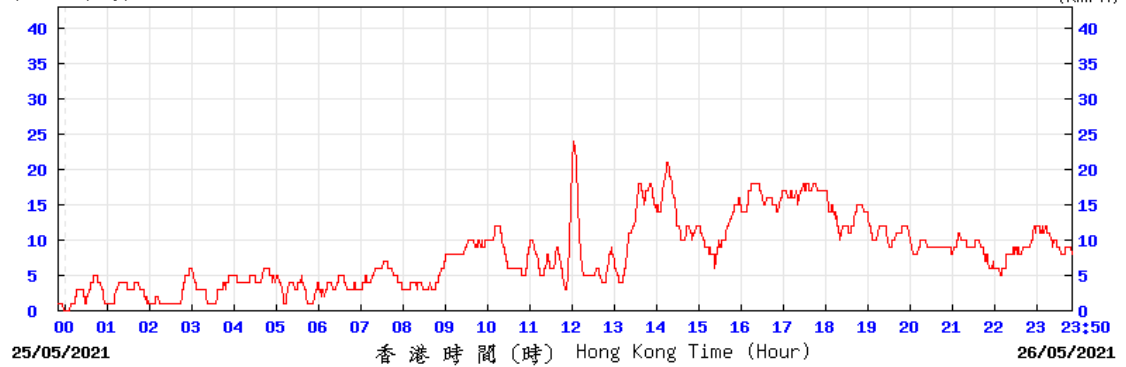


(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2021 年 5 月 20 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 20 May 2021) (km/h)



SHAC © 香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2021 年 5 月 26 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 26 May 2021) (km/h)



SHAC © 香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory

> 氣候 > 氣候資料服務 > 每日數據摘錄

## 每日數據摘錄

二零二一年五月每日數據摘錄

返回 年  月  前往

| 日  | 天文台            |               |             |               |                 |               |             |             | 京士柏         | 橫瀾島 <sup>^</sup> |                 |
|----|----------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------|
|    | 平均氣壓<br>(百帕斯卡) | 氣溫            |             |               | 平均露點溫度<br>(攝氏度) | 平均相對濕度<br>(%) | 平均雲量<br>(%) | 總雨量<br>(毫米) | 總日照<br>(小時) | 盛行風向<br>(度)      | 平均風速<br>(公里/小時) |
|    |                | 絕對最高<br>(攝氏度) | 平均<br>(攝氏度) | 絕對最低<br>(攝氏度) |                 |               |             |             |             |                  |                 |
| 01 | 1012.2         | 30.0          | 26.3        | 23.8          | 21.5            | 76            | 83          | 0.0         | 5.7         | ***              | ***             |
| 02 | 1013.0         | 30.8          | 26.5        | 24.5          | 23.2            | 82            | 82          | 1.2         | 3.5         | ***              | ***             |
| 03 | 1012.5         | 25.4          | 24.3        | 23.5          | 22.3            | 89            | 95          | 8.8         | 0.1         | ***              | ***             |
| 04 | 1011.1         | 31.3          | 26.6        | 23.1          | 23.5            | 84            | 82          | 12.5        | 6.7         | ***              | ***             |
| 05 | 1012.9         | 31.7          | 26.6        | 23.3          | 22.5            | 79            | 74          | 0.5         | 9.0         | ***              | ***             |
| 06 | 1015.4         | 28.6          | 25.2        | 23.4          | 21.2            | 79            | 75          | 微量          | 6.7         | ***              | ***             |
| 07 | 1013.2         | 30.5          | 26.6        | 24.0          | 22.2            | 77            | 81          | 0.0         | 10.1        | ***              | ***             |
| 08 | 1009.8         | 30.9          | 27.7        | 25.4          | 23.6            | 79            | 52          | 0.0         | 10.1        | ***              | ***             |
| 09 | 1009.0         | 31.7          | 28.3        | 26.8          | 24.2            | 79            | 64          | 0.0         | 8.2         | ***              | ***             |
| 10 | 1008.8         | 31.8          | 28.4        | 26.4          | 23.7            | 76            | 66          | 0.0         | 8.5         | ***              | ***             |
| 11 | 1008.4         | 31.4          | 29.2        | 27.7          | 24.7            | 77            | 74          | 微量          | 5.2         | ***              | ***             |
| 12 | 1008.3         | 32.1          | 29.6        | 28.2          | 25.3            | 78            | 80          | 微量          | 4.1         | ***              | ***             |
| 13 | 1008.5         | 32.0          | 29.5        | 28.0          | 25.5            | 79            | 85          | 3.9         | 5.0         | ***              | ***             |
| 14 | 1009.0         | 34.0          | 30.0        | 28.1          | 25.4            | 77            | 70          | 0.0         | 5.9         | ***              | ***             |
| 15 | 1009.0         | 33.8          | 29.9        | 27.9          | 24.8            | 74            | 44          | 0.0         | 10.8        | ***              | ***             |
| 16 | 1009.1         | 33.5          | 30.2        | 28.2          | 25.0            | 74            | 58          | 微量          | 9.6         | ***              | ***             |
| 17 | 1009.8         | 33.3          | 30.4        | 28.8          | 25.5            | 75            | 74          | 0.0         | 6.5         | ***              | ***             |
| 18 | 1009.2         | 32.5          | 30.2        | 28.3          | 25.5            | 76            | 78          | 1.3         | 5.5         | ***              | ***             |
| 19 | 1007.9         | 33.5          | 30.3        | 28.8          | 25.3            | 75            | 76          | 0.0         | 6.3         | ***              | ***             |
| 20 | 1008.1         | 33.3          | 30.5        | 29.2          | 25.4            | 75            | 86          | 0.0         | 5.6         | ***              | ***             |
| 21 | 1007.8         | 34.0          | 30.7        | 29.5          | 25.6            | 75            | 80          | 微量          | 7.8         | ***              | ***             |
| 22 | 1007.0         | 34.3          | 30.5        | 27.8          | 25.8            | 77            | 71          | 2.6         | 7.5         | ***              | ***             |
| 23 | 1007.8         | 36.1          | 31.4        | 28.9          | 25.9            | 74            | 72          | 微量          | 11.4        | ***              | ***             |
| 24 | 1009.6         | 31.5          | 29.8        | 27.6          | 26.1            | 81            | 83          | 15.7        | 5.7         | ***              | ***             |

|                  |        |      |      |      |      |    |    |       |       |     |      |
|------------------|--------|------|------|------|------|----|----|-------|-------|-----|------|
| 25               | 1010.2 | 30.1 | 28.8 | 27.5 | 25.7 | 83 | 85 | 4.8   | 3.8   | *** | ***  |
| 26               | 1009.4 | 33.5 | 30.1 | 27.8 | 25.5 | 77 | 67 | 4.0   | 8.7   | *** | ***  |
| 27               | 1009.6 | 33.2 | 30.3 | 28.2 | 25.6 | 76 | 71 | 1.0   | 10.6  | *** | ***  |
| 28               | 1009.6 | 33.6 | 30.6 | 28.5 | 25.9 | 77 | 71 | 0.0   | 11.1  | *** | ***  |
| 29               | 1007.1 | 32.8 | 30.2 | 28.8 | 26.1 | 79 | 84 | 0.0   | 7.8   | *** | ***  |
| 30               | 1005.1 | 32.3 | 30.3 | 29.2 | 26.7 | 81 | 84 | 微量    | 4.9   | *** | ***  |
| 31               | 1004.3 | 32.4 | 29.6 | 26.7 | 26.5 | 84 | 88 | 8.7   | 1.6   | *** | ***  |
| 平均/總值            | 1009.4 | 32.1 | 29.0 | 27.0 | 24.7 | 78 | 75 | 65.0  | 214.0 | *** | ***  |
| 氣候平均值(1991-2020) | 1009.3 | 28.8 | 26.3 | 24.5 | 23.0 | 83 | 76 | 290.6 | 138.8 | 080 | 19.8 |
| 氣候平均值(1981-2010) | 1009.3 | 28.4 | 25.9 | 24.1 | 22.6 | 83 | 76 | 304.7 | 140.4 | 080 | 19.7 |

\*\*\* 沒有數據

^ 自1989年開始, 橫瀾島的風向和風速資料基於自動氣象站數據  
微量表示少於 0.05 毫米





***Appendix 5.1***

***Monitoring Schedules for Reporting Month and Next Month***





**Contract No. STW 01/2021**  
**Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage**  
**Treatment Works to Caverns –Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction**  
**Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule**  
**May 2021**

| Sunday | Monday                                | Tuesday   | Wednesday                                       | Thursday                              | Friday  | Saturday  |
|--------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| 2 May  | 3 May                                 | 4 May   | 5 May   | 6 May                                 | 7 May   | 8 May   |
|        | AQM                                   |   |   |                                       |   | AQM   |
|        | NM (CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4, CM5)       |   |   |                                       |   |   |
|        | NM (CM4)_Evening Time (1900-2300 hrs) | NM (CM4)_Night Time (2300-0700 hrs on next day) |   |                                       |   |   |
| 9 May  | 10 May                                | 11 May  | 12 May  | 13 May                                | 14 May  | 15 May  |
|        |                                       |   |   |                                       | AQM   |   |
|        |                                       |   |   |                                       | NM (CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4, CM5)                 |   |
|        |                                       |   |   |                                       | NM (CM4)_Evening Time (1900-2300 hrs)           | NM (CM4)_Night Time (2300-0700 hrs on next day) |
| 16 May | 17 May                                | 18 May  | 19 May  | 20 May                                | 21 May  | 22 May  |
|        | NM (CM1, CM2(B), CM3)                 |   |   | AQM                                   |   |   |
|        |                                       |   |   | NM (CM4, CM5)                         |   |   |
|        |                                       |   |   | NM (CM4)_Evening Time (1900-2300 hrs) | NM (CM4)_Night Time (2300-0700 hrs on next day) |   |
| 23 May | 24 May                                | 25 May  | 26 May  | 27 May                                | 28 May  | 29 May  |
|        |                                       |   | AQM   |                                       |   |   |
|        |                                       | NM (CM4)  | NM (CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM5)                      |                                       |   |   |
|        |                                       | NM (CM4)_Evening Time (1900-2300 hrs)           |   |                                       |   |   |
|        |                                       |   | NM (CM4)_Night Time (2300-0700 hrs on next day) |                                       |   |   |

Remark:

- 1. AQM: Air Quality Monitoring
- NM: Noise Monitoring



**Contract No. STW 01/2021**  
**Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage**  
**Treatment Works to Caverns –Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction**  
**Tentative Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule**  
**Jun 2021**

| Sunday | Monday              | Tuesday             | Wednesday           | Thursday            | Friday              | Saturday      |
|--------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| 30 May | 31 May              | 01 Jun<br>AQM<br>NM | 02 Jun              | 03 Jun              | 04 Jun              | 05 Jun        |
| 06 Jun | 07 Jun<br>AQM<br>NM | 08 Jun              | 09 Jun              | 10 Jun              | 11 Jun              | 12 Jun<br>AQM |
| 13 Jun | 14 Jun              | 15 Jun              | 16 Jun              | 17 Jun              | 18 Jun<br>AQM<br>NM | 19 Jun        |
| 20 Jun | 21 Jun              | 22 Jun              | 23 Jun              | 24 Jun<br>AQM<br>NM | 25 Jun              | 26 Jun        |
| 27 Jun | 28 Jun              | 29 Jun              | 30 Jun<br>AQM<br>NM | 01 Jul              | 02 Jul              | 03 Jul        |

Remark:

1. AQM: Air Quality Monitoring  
 NM: Noise Monitoring, the monitoring dates are tentative and subject to change



## ***Appendix 5.2***

### ***Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations***



Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at AM1 - Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village

Action Level ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) - 294  
Limit Level ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) - 500

| Date      | Weather Condition | Time  | Mass Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|---|
| 03-May-21 | Fine              | 08:33 | 25  |
| 03-May-21 | Fine              | 09:34 | 20  |
| 03-May-21 | Fine              | 10:35 | 15  |
| 08-May-21 | Fine              | 08:35 | 19  |
| 08-May-21 | Fine              | 09:36 | 18  |
| 08-May-21 | Fine              | 10:36 | 18  |
| 14-May-21 | Fine              | 08:28 | 11  |
| 14-May-21 | Fine              | 09:29 | 8   |
| 14-May-21 | Fine              | 10:30 | 9   |
| 20-May-21 | Fine              | 08:34 | 28  |
| 20-May-21 | Fine              | 09:35 | 28  |
| 20-May-21 | Fine              | 10:36 | 28  |
| 26-May-21 | Fine              | 08:57 | 27  |
| 26-May-21 | Fine              | 09:58 | 17  |
| 26-May-21 | Fine              | 11:00 | 16  |

Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at AM2 - Block H, Kam Tai Court

Action Level ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) - 325  
 Limit Level ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) - 500

| Date      | Weather Condition | Time  | Mass Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|---|
| 03-May-21 | Fine              | 09:56 | 63  |
| 03-May-21 | Fine              | 10:57 | 69  |
| 03-May-21 | Fine              | 13:00 | 43  |
| 08-May-21 | Fine              | 08:40 | 38  |
| 08-May-21 | Fine              | 09:41 | 39  |
| 08-May-21 | Fine              | 10:42 | 41  |
| 14-May-21 | Fine              | 09:07 | 19  |
| 14-May-21 | Fine              | 10:08 | 14  |
| 14-May-21 | Fine              | 13:00 | 10  |
| 20-May-21 | Fine              | 08:57 | 32  |
| 20-May-21 | Fine              | 09:58 | 34  |
| 20-May-21 | Fine              | 10:59 | 32  |
| 26-May-21 | Fine              | 09:09 | 33  |
| 26-May-21 | Fine              | 10:10 | 30  |
| 26-May-21 | Fine              | 13:00 | 21  |

Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at AM3(B) - Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden

Action Level ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) - 360  
 Limit Level ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) - 500

| Date      | Weather Condition | Time  | Mass Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|---|
| 03-May-21 | Fine              | 08:48 | 63  |
| 03-May-21 | Fine              | 09:49 | 41  |
| 03-May-21 | Fine              | 10:50 | 50  |
| 08-May-21 | Fine              | 08:38 | 24  |
| 08-May-21 | Fine              | 09:39 | 19  |
| 08-May-21 | Fine              | 10:40 | 19  |
| 14-May-21 | Fine              | 08:38 | 21  |
| 14-May-21 | Fine              | 09:39 | 17  |
| 14-May-21 | Fine              | 10:40 | 18  |
| 20-May-21 | Fine              | 08:23 | 38  |
| 20-May-21 | Fine              | 09:24 | 38  |
| 20-May-21 | Fine              | 10:24 | 38  |
| 26-May-21 | Fine              | 08:40 | 15  |
| 26-May-21 | Fine              | 09:41 | 20  |
| 26-May-21 | Fine              | 10:42 | 22  |



Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at AM4 - Wellborn Kindergarten

Action Level ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) - 297  
Limit Level ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) - 500

| Date      | Weather Condition | Time  | Mass Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|---|
| 03-May-21 | Fine              | 08:52 | 56  |
| 03-May-21 | Fine              | 09:53 | 30  |
| 03-May-21 | Fine              | 10:54 | 29  |
| 08-May-21 | Fine              | 08:46 | 23  |
| 08-May-21 | Fine              | 09:47 | 16  |
| 08-May-21 | Fine              | 10:48 | 15  |
| 14-May-21 | Fine              | 08:45 | 29  |
| 14-May-21 | Fine              | 09:46 | 24  |
| 14-May-21 | Fine              | 10:47 | 27  |
| 20-May-21 | Fine              | 08:43 | 33  |
| 20-May-21 | Fine              | 09:44 | 47  |
| 20-May-21 | Fine              | 10:45 | 44  |
| 26-May-21 | Fine              | 08:46 | 20  |
| 26-May-21 | Fine              | 09:47 | 13  |
| 26-May-21 | Fine              | 10:48 | 12  |



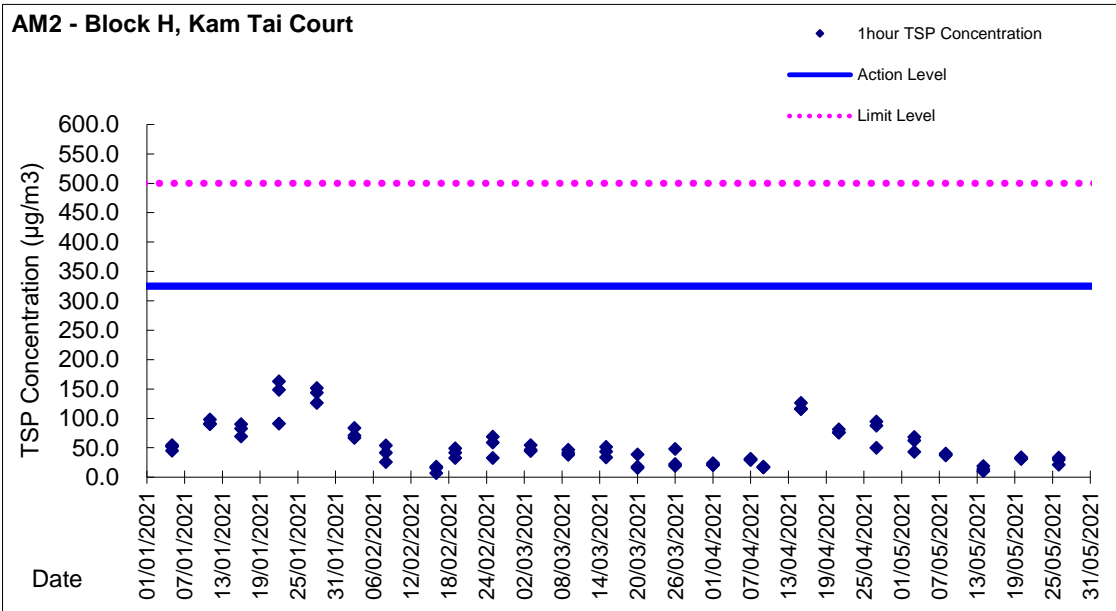
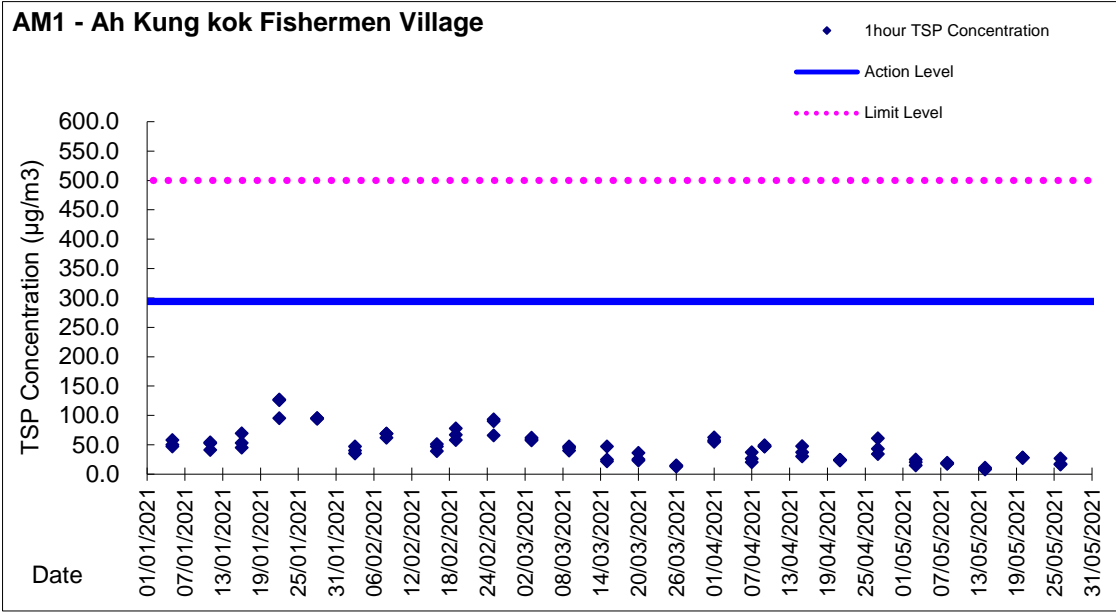
Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at AM5 - The NAAC Harmony Manor

Action Level ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) - 349  
Limit Level ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) - 500

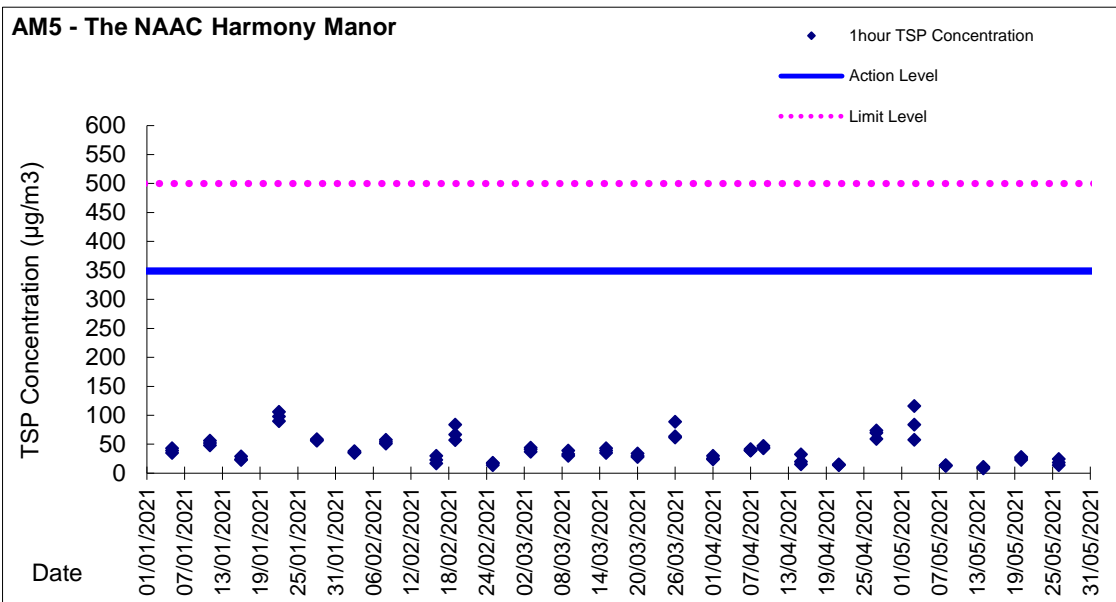
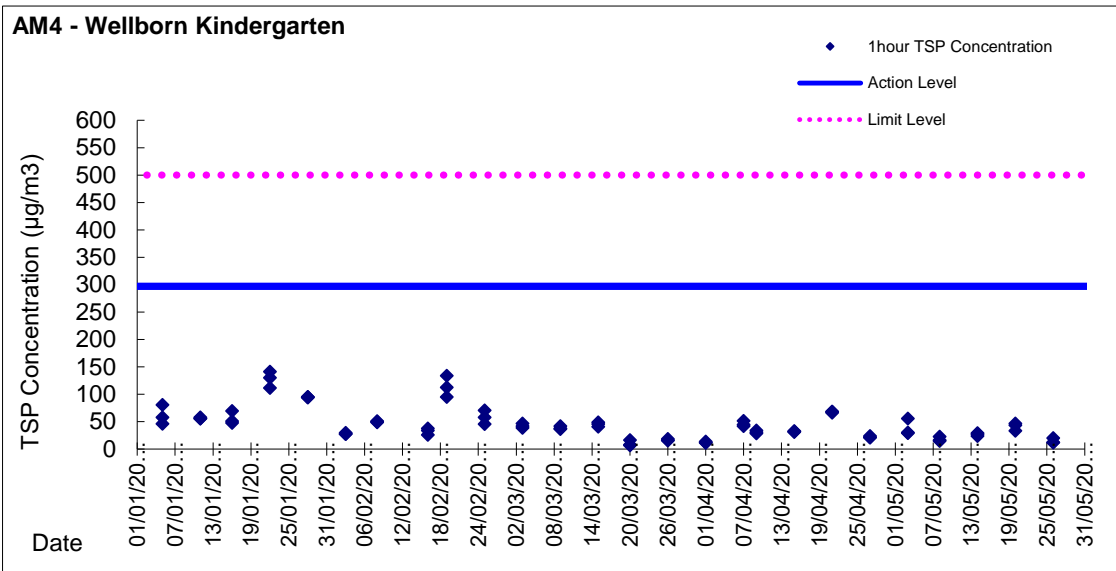
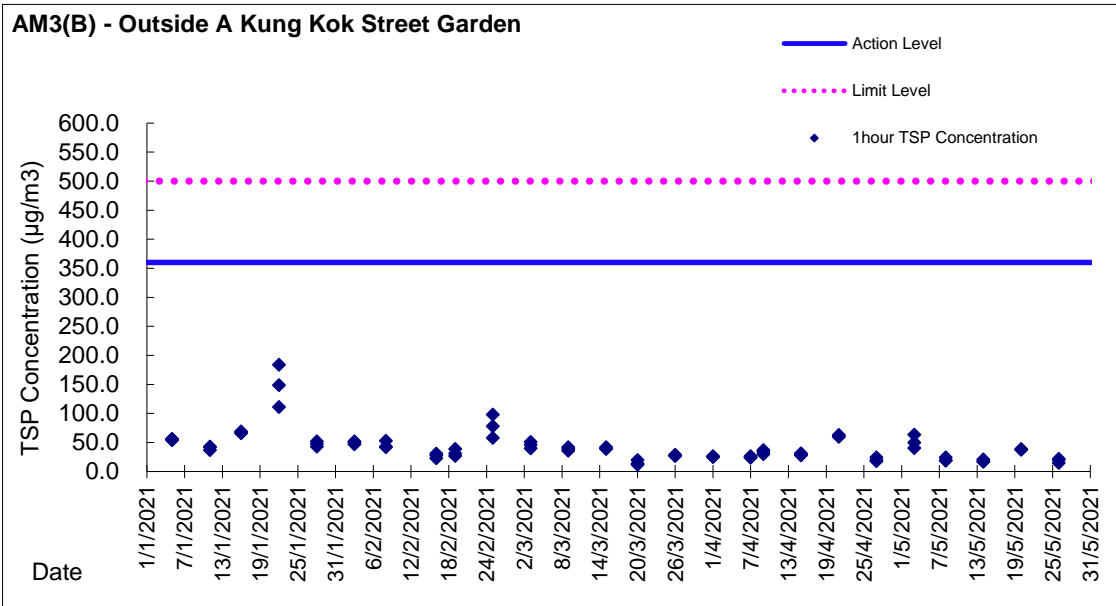
| Date      | Weather Condition | Time  | Mass Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|---|
| 03-May-21 | Fine              | 08:08 | 58  |
| 03-May-21 | Fine              | 09:09 | 84  |
| 03-May-21 | Fine              | 10:10 | 116   |
| 08-May-21 | Fine              | 08:21 | 13  |
| 08-May-21 | Fine              | 09:22 | 13  |
| 08-May-21 | Fine              | 10:23 | 14  |
| 14-May-21 | Fine              | 08:15 | 11  |
| 14-May-21 | Fine              | 09:16 | 10  |
| 14-May-21 | Fine              | 10:17 | 8   |
| 20-May-21 | Fine              | 08:42 | 26  |
| 20-May-21 | Fine              | 09:43 | 28  |
| 20-May-21 | Fine              | 10:44 | 23  |
| 26-May-21 | Fine              | 08:50 | 24  |
| 26-May-21 | Fine              | 09:51 | 14  |
| 26-May-21 | Fine              | 10:52 | 19  |



**Graphic Presentation of TSP Result**



**Graphic Presentation of TSP Result**





***Appendix 5.3***

***Noise Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations***



### Noise Monitoring Result

#### Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on weekday)

Location: CM1 - G/F, Wellborn Kindergarten

| Date                 | Time  | Weather | Wind Speed<br>(m/s) | Measurement Noise Level |      |      | Limit Level |
|----------------------|-------|---------|---------------------|-------------------------|------|------|-------------|
|                      |       |         |                     | Leq                     | L10  | L90  | Leq         |
| Unit: dB(A), (30min) |       |         |                     |                         |      |      |             |
| 03/05/2021           | 10:55 | Cloudy  | 0.1                 | 53.6                    | 55.3 | 45.8 | 70          |
| 14/05/2021           | 10:50 | Fine    | 0.0                 | 51.1                    | 54.7 | 44.6 | 70          |
| 17/04/2021           | 10:30 | Fine    | 0.0                 | 52.9                    | 56.4 | 46.5 | 70          |
| 26/05/2021           | 13:35 | Cloudy  | 0.0                 | 51.8                    | 55.2 | 46.3 | 70          |

\* Limit level of noise monitoring station CM1 was adjusted to 65dB(A) during examination period.

Location: CM2(B) - G/F, Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden

| Date                  | Time  | Weather | Wind Speed<br>(m/s) | Measurement Noise Level |      |      | Limit Level |
|-----------------------|-------|---------|---------------------|-------------------------|------|------|-------------|
|                       |       |         |                     | Leq                     | L10  | L90  | Leq         |
| Unit: dB(A), (30-min) |       |         |                     |                         |      |      |             |
| 03/05/2021            | 10:20 | Cloudy  | 0.2                 | 61.3                    | 64.7 | 56.4 | 65          |
| 14/05/2021            | 10:15 | Fine    | 0.0                 | 62.8                    | 66.1 | 57.3 | 65          |
| 17/04/2021            | 09:50 | Fine    | 0.3                 | 61.6                    | 65.2 | 56.7 | 65          |
| 26/05/2021            | 13:00 | Cloudy  | 0.0                 | 60.5                    | 64.3 | 57.8 | 70          |

\* Limit level of noise monitoring station CM2(A) was adjusted to 65dB(A) during examination period.

Location: CM3 - R/F, S.K.H. Ma On Shan Holy Spirit Primary School

| Date                 | Time  | Weather | Wind Speed<br>(m/s) | Measurement Noise Level |      |      | Limit Level |
|----------------------|-------|---------|---------------------|-------------------------|------|------|-------------|
|                      |       |         |                     | Leq                     | L10  | L90  | Leq         |
| Unit: dB(A), (30min) |       |         |                     |                         |      |      |             |
| 03/05/2021           | 09:40 | Cloudy  | 0.5                 | 62.5                    | 66.1 | 58.6 | 70          |
| 14/05/2021           | 09:30 | Fine    | 0.2                 | 61.2                    | 64.5 | 57.0 | 70          |
| 17/04/2021           | 11:20 | Fine    | 0.6                 | 63.8                    | 67.1 | 57.8 | 70          |
| 26/05/2021           | 09:30 | Fine    | 0.0                 | 62.7                    | 65.4 | 56.6 | 70          |

\* Limit level of noise monitoring station CM3 was adjusted to 65dB(A) during examination period.

Location: CM4 - G/F, Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village

| Date                 | Time  | Weather | Wind Speed<br>(m/s) | Measurement Noise Level |      |      | Limit Level |
|----------------------|-------|---------|---------------------|-------------------------|------|------|-------------|
|                      |       |         |                     | Leq                     | L10  | L90  | Leq         |
| Unit: dB(A), (30min) |       |         |                     |                         |      |      |             |
| 03/05/2021           | 17:05 | Cloudy  | 0.0                 | 62.6                    | 63.8 | 60.0 | 75          |
| 14/05/2021           | 17:00 | Fine    | 0.0                 | 62.7                    | 64.2 | 60.8 | 75          |
| 20/05/2021           | 17:00 | Fine    | 0.0                 | 61.3                    | 63.7 | 59.4 | 75          |
| 25/05/2021           | 17:00 | Cloudy  | 0.0                 | 63.5                    | 65.9 | 58.5 | 75          |

Location: CM5 - R/F, The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor

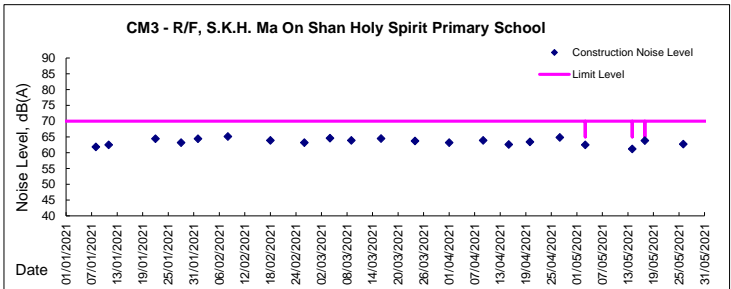
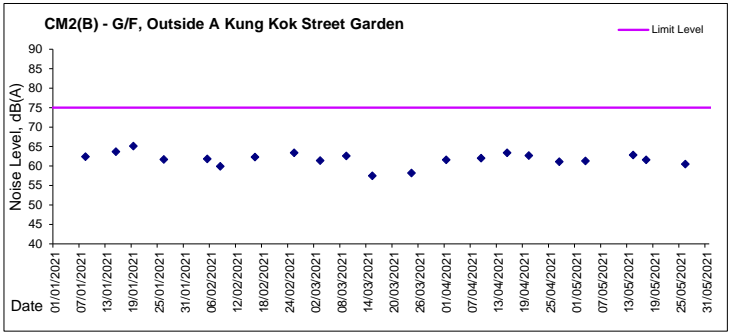
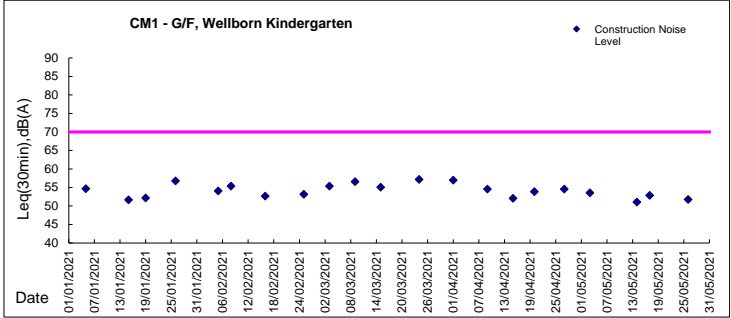
| Date                 | Time  | Weather | Wind Speed<br>(m/s) | Measurement Noise Level |      |      | Limit Level |
|----------------------|-------|---------|---------------------|-------------------------|------|------|-------------|
|                      |       |         |                     | Leq                     | L10  | L90  | Leq         |
| Unit: dB(A), (30min) |       |         |                     |                         |      |      |             |
| 03/05/2021           | 15:00 | Cloudy  | 0.4                 | 61.4                    | 63.0 | 57.5 | 75          |
| 14/05/2021           | 08:30 | Fine    | 0.2                 | 62.7                    | 65.4 | 58.6 | 75          |
| 20/05/2021           | 11:20 | Fine    | 0.4                 | 59.8                    | 62.3 | 55.4 | 75          |
| 26/05/2021           | 14:45 | Cloudy  | 0.0                 | 60.3                    | 63.2 | 56.3 | 75          |

\* Free field correction (Additional 3dB(A)) was made on CM1&CM4 measurement result



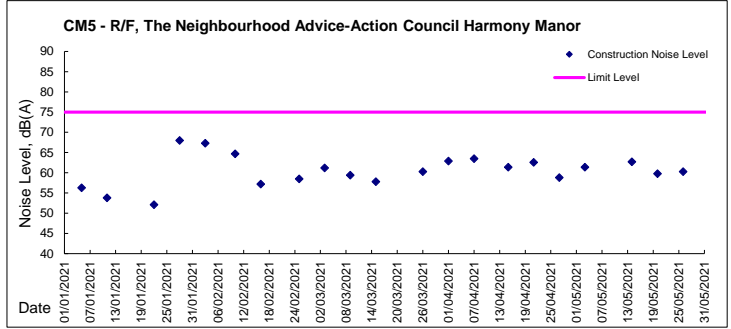
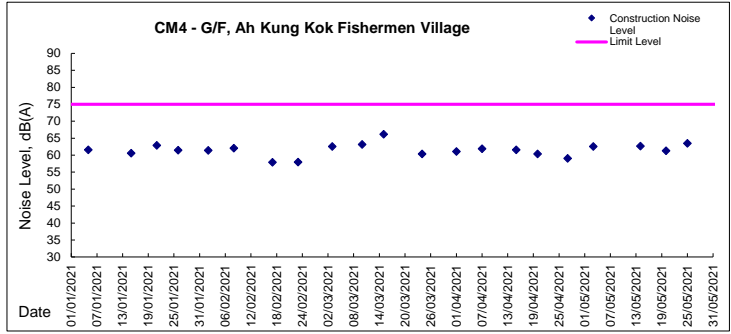
Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result

Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)



**Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result**

**Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)**





**Noise Monitoring Result**

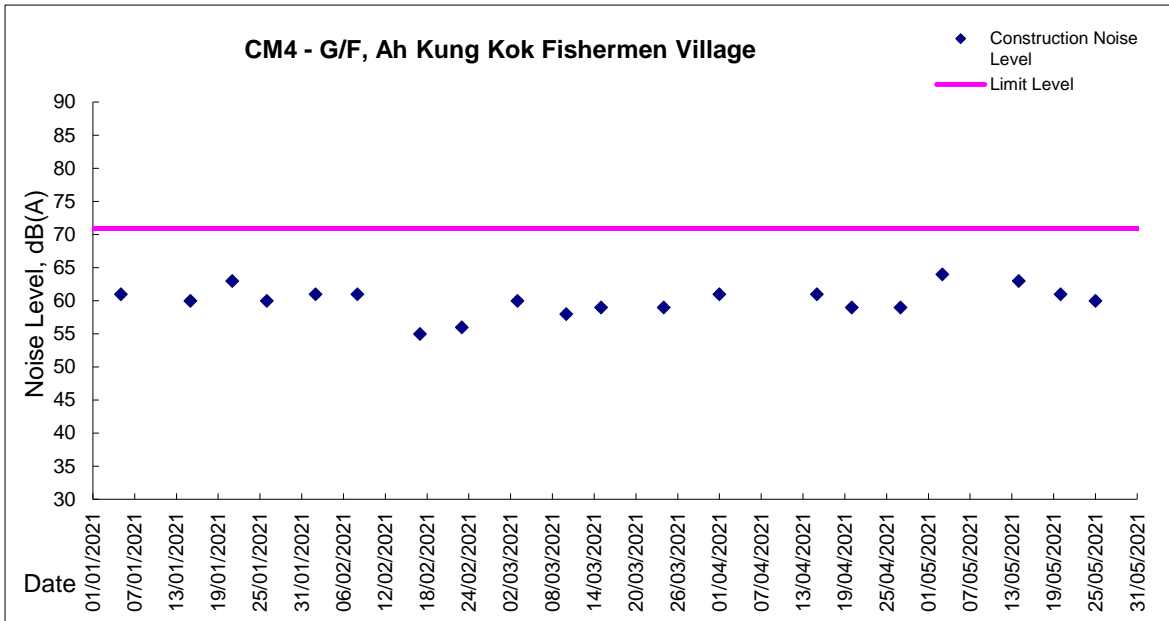
**Evening Time (1900 - 2300hrs)**

Location: CM4 - G/F, Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village

| Date       | Weather | Time  | Measurement Noise Level |      |      | Mean Noise Level     | Baseline Level Range (mean level) | Construction Noise Level (baseline correction) | Major Construction Noise Source(s) | Other Noise Source(s) |
|------------|---------|-------|-------------------------|------|------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|            |         |       | Leq                     | L10  | L90  | Leq (5min)           | Leq                               | Leq  |                                    |                       |
|            |         |       | dB(A), (5-min)          |      |      | Unit: dB(A), (5-min) |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
| 03/05/2021 | Cloudy  | 19:00 | 64.4                    | 65.8 | 61.5 | 64                   | 53.5-70.9<br>(mean 56.7)          | 63   | nil                                | Traffic               |
|            |         | 19:05 | 64.0                    | 65.4 | 61.7 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 19:10 | 64.4                    | 65.6 | 62.6 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 19:15 | 65.0                    | 66.2 | 62.4 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 19:20 | 63.7                    | 64.9 | 61.2 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
| 14/05/2021 | Fine    | 20:00 | 64.1                    | 64.9 | 62.9 | 63                   | 53.5-70.9<br>(mean 56.7)          | 62   | nil                                | Traffic               |
|            |         | 20:05 | 63.6                    | 64.7 | 61.7 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 20:10 | 63.0                    | 64.3 | 61.3 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 20:15 | 62.8                    | 64.2 | 60.5 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 20:20 | 63.3                    | 65.0 | 61.2 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
| 20/05/2021 | Fine    | 20:25 | 62.8                    | 64.2 | 61.1 | 61                   | 53.5-70.9<br>(mean 56.7)          | 59   | nil                                | Traffic               |
|            |         | 22:00 | 61.3                    | 63.1 | 58.7 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 22:05 | 62.7                    | 64.6 | 58.8 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 22:10 | 60.9                    | 63.0 | 57.4 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 22:15 | 60.7                    | 62.8 | 57.4 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
| 25/05/2021 | Cloudy  | 22:20 | 61.1                    | 63.1 | 57.8 | 60                   | 53.5-70.9<br>(mean 56.7)          | 57   | nil                                | Traffic               |
|            |         | 22:25 | 60.9                    | 62.7 | 58.5 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 21:00 | 60.0                    | 61.5 | 57.8 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 21:05 | 59.4                    | 61.1 | 57.6 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 21:10 | 60.0                    | 61.4 | 58.1 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 21:15 | 60.3                    | 61.9 | 58.3 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 21:20 | 59.3                    | 60.8 | 57.1 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 21:25 | 59.5                    | 61.0 | 57.4 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |



**Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result**  
**Evening Time (1900 - 2300hrs on normal weekdays)**







**Noise Monitoring Result**

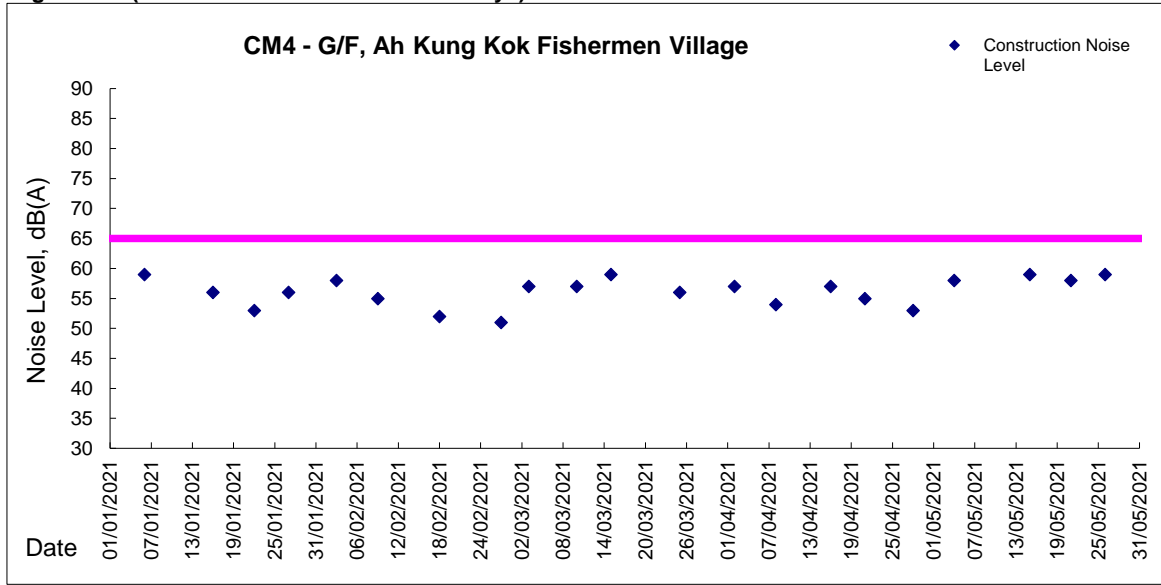
**Night Time (2300 - 0700hrs on next day)**

Location: CM4 - G/F, Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village

| Date       | Weather | Time  | Measurement Noise Level |      |      | Mean Noise Level     | Baseline Level Range (mean level) | Construction Noise Level (baseline correction) | Major Construction Noise Source(s) | Other Noise Source(s) |
|------------|---------|-------|-------------------------|------|------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|            |         |       | Leq                     | L10  | L90  | Leq (5min)           | Leq                               | Leq  |                                    |                       |
|            |         |       | dB(A), (5-min)          |      |      | Unit: dB(A), (5-min) |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
| 04/05/2021 | Cloudy  | 00:00 | 59.0                    | 61.3 | 55.8 | 58                   | 45.6-63.2<br>(mean 52.8)          | 57   | nil                                | Traffic               |
|            |         | 00:05 | 59.0                    | 61.2 | 55.3 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 00:10 | 58.7                    | 61.8 | 54.2 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 00:15 | 57.8                    | 60.0 | 54.5 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 00:20 | 57.5                    | 60.3 | 53.3 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 00:25 | 57.9                    | 60.8 | 53.9 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
| 15/05/2021 | Fine    | 01:00 | 59.1                    | 60.8 | 56.6 | 59                   | 45.6-63.2<br>(mean 52.8)          | 57   | nil                                | Traffic               |
|            |         | 01:05 | 57.9                    | 59.9 | 55.3 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 01:10 | 58.5                    | 60.5 | 55.3 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 01:15 | 59.0                    | 61.0 | 56.0 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 01:20 | 58.7                    | 60.8 | 55.7 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 01:25 | 58.3                    | 59.7 | 56.2 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
| 21/05/2021 | Fine    | 00:30 | 57.4                    | 59.0 | 55.5 | 58                   | 45.6-63.2<br>(mean 52.8)          | 56   | nil                                | Traffic               |
|            |         | 00:35 | 58.6                    | 60.8 | 55.6 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 00:40 | 58.2                    | 59.8 | 55.3 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 00:45 | 57.6                    | 59.3 | 54.8 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 00:50 | 58.7                    | 59.9 | 54.2 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 00:55 | 56.7                    | 58.2 | 54.5 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
| 26/05/2021 | Cloudy  | 00:00 | 58.5                    | 60.8 | 54.7 | 59                   | 45.6-63.2<br>(mean 52.8)          | 57   | nil                                | Traffic               |
|            |         | 00:05 | 58.4                    | 60.4 | 55.0 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 00:10 | 60.0                    | 61.4 | 56.0 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 00:15 | 58.1                    | 60.0 | 54.8 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 00:20 | 58.7                    | 60.7 | 54.6 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 00:25 | 58.6                    | 60.7 | 55.4 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |



**Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result**  
**Night Time (2300 - 0700hrs on normal weekdays)**





**Noise Monitoring Result**

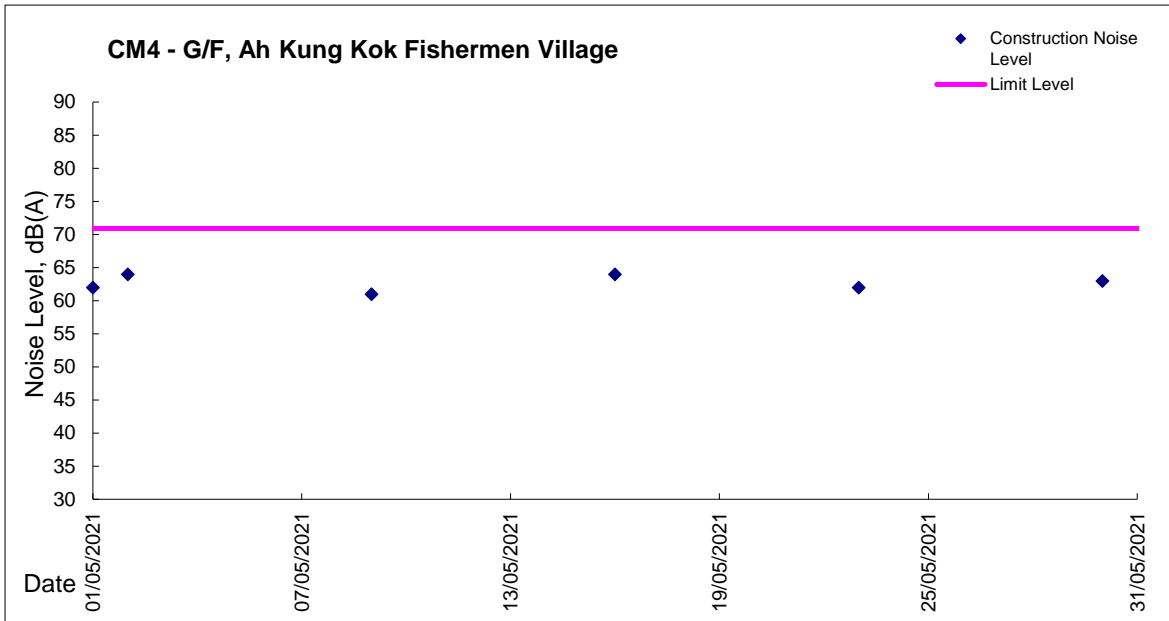
**Day Time (0900 - 1700hrs on Holiday)**

Location: CM4 - G/F, Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village

| Date      | Weather | Time | Measurement Noise Level |      |      | Mean Noise Level     | Baseline Level Range (mean level) | Construction Noise Level (baseline correction) | Major Construction Noise Source(s) | Other Noise Source(s) |
|-----------|---------|------|-------------------------|------|------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|           |         |      | Leq                     | L10  | L90  | Leq (5min)           | Leq                               | Leq  |                                    |                       |
|           |         |      | dB(A), (5-min)          |      |      | Unit: dB(A), (5-min) |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
| 1/5/2021  | Fine    | 9:30 | 61.8                    | 63.1 | 59.6 | 62                   | 53.5-70.9<br>(mean 56.7)          | 61   | nil                                | Traffic               |
|           |         | 9:35 | 63.0                    | 64.3 | 61.4 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|           |         | 9:40 | 61.9                    | 63.2 | 60.2 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|           |         | 9:45 | 61.9                    | 63.6 | 59.7 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|           |         | 9:50 | 62.2                    | 63.8 | 59.8 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
| 2/5/2021  | Fine    | 9:30 | 64.4                    | 65.6 | 62.6 | 64                   | 53.5-70.9<br>(mean 56.7)          | 63   | nil                                | Traffic               |
|           |         | 9:35 | 65.0                    | 66.2 | 62.4 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|           |         | 9:40 | 63.7                    | 64.9 | 61.2 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|           |         | 9:45 | 63.8                    | 65.0 | 62.1 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|           |         | 9:50 | 63.2                    | 64.4 | 61.0 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
| 9/5/2021  | Cloudy  | 9:30 | 62.7                    | 63.6 | 59.4 | 61                   | 53.5-70.9<br>(mean 56.7)          | 60   | nil                                | Traffic               |
|           |         | 9:35 | 61.6                    | 63.3 | 59.4 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|           |         | 9:40 | 61.2                    | 62.7 | 59.4 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|           |         | 9:45 | 60.8                    | 62.5 | 58.5 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|           |         | 9:50 | 60.7                    | 62.2 | 58.4 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
| 16/5/2021 | Fine    | 9:30 | 64.3                    | 66.1 | 61.7 | 64                   | 53.5-70.9<br>(mean 56.7)          | 63   | nil                                | Traffic               |
|           |         | 9:35 | 65.7                    | 67.6 | 61.8 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|           |         | 9:40 | 63.9                    | 66.0 | 60.4 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|           |         | 9:45 | 63.7                    | 65.8 | 60.4 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|           |         | 9:50 | 64.1                    | 66.1 | 60.8 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
| 23/5/2021 | Fine    | 9:30 | 62.9                    | 65.0 | 58.8 | 62                   | 53.5-70.9<br>(mean 56.7)          | 61   | nil                                | Traffic               |
|           |         | 9:35 | 62.3                    | 64.2 | 58.0 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|           |         | 9:40 | 61.7                    | 63.8 | 57.5 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|           |         | 9:45 | 62.4                    | 64.4 | 58.8 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|           |         | 9:50 | 63.1                    | 64.6 | 59.1 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
| 30/5/2021 | Fine    | 9:30 | 63.0                    | 64.5 | 60.8 | 63                   | 53.5-70.9<br>(mean 56.7)          | 62   | nil                                | Traffic               |
|           |         | 9:35 | 62.4                    | 64.1 | 60.6 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|           |         | 9:40 | 63.0                    | 64.4 | 61.1 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|           |         | 9:45 | 63.3                    | 64.9 | 61.3 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|           |         | 9:50 | 62.3                    | 63.8 | 60.1 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |
|           |         | 9:55 | 62.5                    | 64.0 | 60.4 |                      |                                   |  |                                    |                       |



**Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result**  
**Day Time (0900 - 1700hrs on Holiday)**





**Noise Monitoring Result**

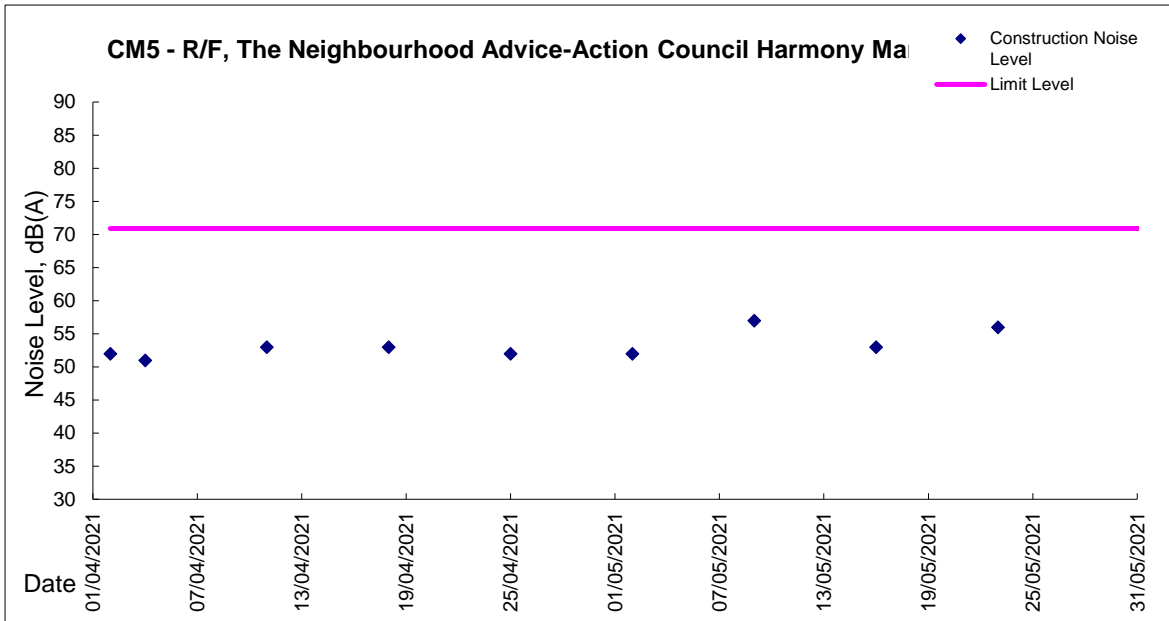
**Day Time (0900 - 1700hrs on Holiday)**

Location: CM5 - R/F, The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor

| Date       | Weather | Time  | Measurement Noise Level |      |      | Mean Noise Level<br>Leq (5min) | Baseline Level Range<br>(mean level)<br>Leq | Construction Noise Level (baseline correction)<br>Leq | Major Construction Noise Source(s) | Other Noise Source(s) |
|------------|---------|-------|-------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|            |         |       | Leq                     | L10  | L90  |                                |   |   |                                    |                       |
|            |         |       | dB(A), (5-min)          |      |      | Unit: dB(A), (5-min)           |   |   |                                    |                       |
| 02/05/2021 | Fine    | 10:00 | 51.9                    | 55.2 | 50.3 | 52                             | 39.2-59.1<br>(mean 51.6)                    | 39  | nil                                | Traffic               |
|            |         | 10:05 | 51.5                    | 54.9 | 50.0 |                                |   |   |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 10:10 | 51.9                    | 54.5 | 50.4 |                                |   |   |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 10:15 | 51.7                    | 53.9 | 50.5 |                                |   |   |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 10:20 | 52.2                    | 54.4 | 50.8 |                                |   |   |                                    |                       |
| 10:25      | 51.7    | 54.9  | 49.9                    |      |      |                                |   |   |                                    |                       |
| 09/05/2021 | Fine    | 10:00 | 55.8                    | 57.7 | 52.5 | 57                             | 39.2-59.1<br>(mean 51.6)                    | 55  | nil                                | Traffic               |
|            |         | 10:05 | 57.1                    | 59.2 | 53.2 |                                |   |   |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 10:10 | 56.7                    | 58.4 | 53.5 |                                |   |   |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 10:15 | 56.5                    | 58.5 | 53.2 |                                |   |   |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 10:20 | 56.1                    | 58.0 | 53.4 |                                |   |   |                                    |                       |
| 10:25      | 57.5    | 59.7  | 53.9                    |      |      |                                |   |   |                                    |                       |
| 16/05/2021 | Fine    | 10:00 | 52.2                    | 56.5 | 50.3 | 53                             | 39.2-59.1<br>(mean 51.6)                    | 49  | nil                                | Traffic               |
|            |         | 10:05 | 52.2                    | 57.8 | 50.0 |                                |   |   |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 10:10 | 55.6                    | 59.5 | 52.5 |                                |   |   |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 10:15 | 55.0                    | 58.3 | 52.1 |                                |   |   |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 10:20 | 52.2                    | 54.3 | 50.9 |                                |   |   |                                    |                       |
| 10:25      | 53.0    | 56.5  | 51.3                    |      |      |                                |   |   |                                    |                       |
| 23/05/2021 | Fine    | 10:00 | 56.0                    | 57.5 | 53.8 | 56                             | 39.2-59.1<br>(mean 51.6)                    | 54  | nil                                | Traffic               |
|            |         | 10:05 | 55.4                    | 57.1 | 53.6 |                                |   |   |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 10:10 | 56.0                    | 57.4 | 54.1 |                                |   |   |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 10:15 | 56.3                    | 57.9 | 54.3 |                                |   |   |                                    |                       |
|            |         | 10:20 | 55.3                    | 56.8 | 53.1 |                                |   |   |                                    |                       |
| 10:25      | 55.5    | 57.0  | 53.4                    |      |      |                                |   |   |                                    |                       |



**Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result**  
**Day Time (0900 - 1700hrs on Holiday)**





***Appendix 5.4***

***Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table***

# Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

**Name of Department: Drainage Services Department**

**Contract No.: DC/2018/05**

## Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for May 2021 [to be submitted not later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of each month following reporting month]

(All quantities shall be rounded off to 3 decimal places.)

| Month            | Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly |  |                                  |                                    |                                   | Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly |                                     |                                 |                       |   |
|------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
|                  | (a)=(b)+(c)+(d)+(e)<br>Total Quantity<br>Generated         | (b)<br>Broken Concrete<br>(see Note 3) | (c)<br>Reused in the<br>Contract | (d)<br>Reused in other<br>Projects | (e)<br>Disposed as<br>Public Fill | (f)<br>Metals                                     | (g)<br>Paper/cardboard<br>packaging | (h)<br>Plastics<br>(see Note 2) | (i)<br>Chemical Waste | (j)<br>Others, e.g. general<br>refuse disposed at<br>Landfill |
|                  | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )                                   | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )               | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )         | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )           | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )          | (in '000kg)                                       | (in '000kg)                         | (in '000kg)                     | (in L)                | (in tonne)  |
| Jan-21           | 22.380   | 0.389                                  | 6.230                            | 15.516                             | 0.245                             | 0.000   | 0.300                               | 0.000                           | 0.00                  | 190.10  |
| Feb-21           | 27.548   | 0.176                                  | 12.027                           | 15.092                             | 0.253                             | 0.030   | 0.250                               | 0.000                           | 0.22                  | 27.65   |
| Mar-21           | 28.025   | 0.032                                  | 16.653                           | 11.078                             | 0.263                             | 0.000   | 0.000                               | 0.000                           | 0.0                   | 38.61   |
| Apr-21           | 30.590   | 0.107                                  | 8.476                            | 21.851                             | 0.157                             | 0.000   | 0.000                               | 0.000                           | 0.0                   | 60.40   |
| May-21           | 32.550   | 0.019                                  | 21.911                           | 10.332                             | 0.289                             | 0.000   | 0.000                               | 0.000                           | 0.0                   | 27.12   |
|                  |  |  |                                  |                                    |                                   |   |                                     |                                 |                       |   |
| <b>Sub-total</b> | 141.092  | 0.721                                  | 65.297                           | 73.868                             | 1.207                             | 0.030   | 0.550                               | 0.000                           | 0.220                 | 343.88  |
|                  |  |  |                                  |                                    |                                   |   |                                     |                                 |                       |   |
|                  |  |  |                                  |                                    |                                   |   |                                     |                                 |                       |   |
|                  |  |  |                                  |                                    |                                   |   |                                     |                                 |                       |   |
|                  |  |  |                                  |                                    |                                   |   |                                     |                                 |                       |   |
|                  |  |  |                                  |                                    |                                   |   |                                     |                                 |                       |   |
| <b>Total</b>     | 141.092  | 0.721                                  | 65.297                           | 73.868                             | 1.207                             | 0.030   | 0.550                               | 0.000                           | 0.220                 | 343.88  |

- Notes:
- (1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
  - (2) Plastics refer to plastics bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
  - (3) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.
  - (4) If necessary, use the conversion factor: 1 full load of dumping truck being equivalent to 5 m<sup>3</sup> by volume.
  - (5) Conversion factors for reporting purpose:  
Excavated: rock = 2.0 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>, soil = 1.8 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>, broken concrete and bitumen = 2.4 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>, Slurry = 2.8 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>





***Appendix 7.1***

***Event Action Plans***



**Event and Action Plan for Construction Air Quality**

| EVENT  | ACTION   |  |   |   |
|--|--|--|---|---|
|  | ET   | IEC  | ER  | CONTRACTOR  |
| <b>ACTION LEVEL</b>  |  |  |   |   |
| 1. Action level being exceedance by one sampling                   | 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;<br>2. Inform Contractor, IEC and ER;<br>3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; and<br>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily.  | 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;<br>2. Check Contractor's working method; and<br>3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.   | 1. Notify Contractor.   | 1. Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;<br>2. Implement remedial measures; and<br>3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate   |
| 2. Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling | 1. Identify source;<br>2. Inform Contractor, IEC and ER;<br>3. Advise the Contractor and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;<br>4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;<br>5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;<br>6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required;<br>7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with Contractor, IEC and ER;<br>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;<br>2. Check Contractor's working method;<br>3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures;<br>4. Advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; and<br>5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. | 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;<br>2. Notify Contractor;<br>3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.<br>4. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. | 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance;<br>2. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification;<br>3. Implement the agreed proposals; and<br>4. Amend proposal as appropriate. |



**Event and Action Plan for Construction Air Quality (Con't)**

| EVENT   | ACTION   |   |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|---|
|   | ET   | IEC   | ER  | CONTRACTOR  |
| <b>LIMIT LEVEL</b>  |  |   |   |   |
| 1. Limit level exceedance by one sampling                     | 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;<br>2. Inform Contractor, IEC, ER, and EPD;<br>3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding;<br>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; and<br>5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.  | 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;<br>2. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;<br>3. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and<br>4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.     | 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;<br>2. Notify Contractor;<br>3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.  | 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance;<br>2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;<br>3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification;<br>4. Implement the agreed proposals; and<br>5. Amend proposal if appropriate.   |
| 2. Limit level exceedance by two or more consecutive sampling | 1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD;<br>2. Identify source;<br>3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings;<br>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;<br>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;<br>6. Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;<br>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; and<br>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET;<br>2. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;<br>3. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly;<br>4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. | 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;<br>2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;<br>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; and<br>4. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. | 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance;<br>2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;<br>3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification;<br>4. Implement the agreed proposals;<br>5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and<br>6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated. |



**Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise**

| EVENT        | ACTION   |  |  |   |
|--------------|--|--|--|---|
|              | ET   | IEC  | ER   | CONTRACTOR  |
| Action Level | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>2. Carry out investigation;</li> <li>3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; and</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET;</li> <li>2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures</li> </ol>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analyzed noise problem; and</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC; and</li> <li>2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>  |
| Limit Level  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency;</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances;</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; and</li> <li>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>4. Resubmit proposal if problem still not under control; and</li> <li>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol> |



***Appendix 7.2***

***Summary for Notification of Exceedance***



| Ref no. | Date | Location | Parameters (Unit) | Measured | Action Level | Limit Level | Follow-up action |
|---------|------|----------|-------------------|----------|--------------|-------------|------------------|
| -       | -    | -        | -                 | -        | -            | -           | -                |



***Appendix 9.1***

***Complaint Log***



### Environmental Complaints Log

| Complaint Log No. | Date of Complaint | Received From and Received By | Location of Complainant             | Nature of Complaint  | Outcome  | Status   |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 190808            | 29 July 2019      | DSD                           | Construction site area Portion 6    | Exposed slope surface without any covering was observed at Portion 6 | <p>A public complaint regarding construction dust received by DSD on 29 July 2019 was subsequently referred to ET on 6 August 2019. The complainant reported that exposed slope surface without any covering at Portion 6. Based on the information provided by the Contractor, the concerned area was under slope cutting and filling works for temporary haul road construction.</p> <p>Based on the observation on 6 August 2019 and weekly site inspection on 7 August 2019, the concerned slope was observed covered with the tarpaulin sheets to alleviate the potential dust impact to the surroundings.</p> <p>Upon review on the monitoring data, no exceedances were recorded at the air quality monitoring stations AM2 - Block H, Kam Tai Court and AM4 - Wellborn Kindergarten (located nearest to the concerned slope) during the 1hr TSP monitoring on 23 July 2019 and 29 July 2019 respectively.</p> <p>Follow up site inspection was conducted by the Environmental Team on 07 August 2019 and it was observed that the slope at Portion 6 was properly covered.</p> <p>Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor of DC/2018/05 was reminded to enhance the dust suppression measure by providing adequate watering to any exposed surface during cutting slope and fill works to avoid potential dust impact to the surroundings.</p> | Interim investigation report was issue on 16 August 2019   |
| 201112            | 12 November 2020  | DSD                           | Outside site boundary of Portion 11 | water contamination / ecological impact                              | <p>A letter from Kadoorie Farm and Botanic Garden (KFBG) regarding water contamination / ecological impact received by DSD on 12 November 2020 was subsequently referred to ET on 12 November 2020. The KFBG alleged that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Extracting water directly from the stream,</li><li>- Surface run-off silt smothering forest understorey</li></ul>   | Interim investigation report was issue on 14 December 2020 |





| Complaint Log No. | Date of Complaint | Received From and Received By | Location of Complainant | Nature of Complaint | Outcome   | Status |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|--------|
|                   |                   |                               |                         |                     | <p>and silting the stream,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Cement has been disposed into the forest understorey and the stream , and</li><li>- Diesel fuel leaking from pumps and generators at Portion 11.</li></ul> <p>The concerned area is natural stream near slope cutting and filling works for temporary haul road construction, outside of the DC/2018/05 construction site boundary.</p> <p>The Contractor, RSS conducted walk-through survey on 17 November 2020 starting from around the tree tag T9511/ T9512 and ending at the pool of the natural stream near Portion 11 of DC/2018/05.</p> <p>Additional site inspection with EPD, DSD, RSS, ET and the Contractor was conducted on 17 November 2020, additional site inspection with KFBG, DSD, RSS, ET and the Contractor was conducted on 19 November 2020.</p> <p>No Pollutants were observed being discharged to the stream, the natural stream was clean with running water during above inspections. However, few spots were found with cement and silt on the bedding of the stream.</p> <p>According to the Contractor, the water pumps were the emergency pumps and it had been removed away from the natural stream. No pump was observed during above inspections.</p> <p>There was no sign of any diesel fuel leaking from pumps or generators. The nearest generator for the construction work has been located far away from the concerned location. By the walk-through survey along the natural stream, there was no oil-strain or diesel likes contamination being observed.</p> <p>By the walk-through survey, various locations were found with silting / sand. The sources of the silt were not necessary from the construction site of DC/2018/05. It could also be contributed by the natural erosion from both sides of the stream.</p> <p>Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the</p> |        |



| Complaint Log No. | Date of Complaint | Received From and Received By | Location of Complainant | Nature of Complaint | Outcome  | Status |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--|--------|
|                   |                   |                               |                         |                     | Contractor of DC/2018/05 was willing to clean up the stream to address the concerns from KFBG to protect the environment. The Contractor also reminded to keep review the performance of mitigation measures including well cover slope / area with exposed soil with tarpaulin sheets to prevent surface runoff, using cellular confinement system to prevent soil erosion. |        |



***Appendix 10.1***

***Construction Programme of Individual Contracts***

| Activity ID  | Activity Name   | Original Duration | Start       | Finish     | Total Float | Late Start | Late Finish | 2021   |     |     |     |     |     |
|--|---|-------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|  |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             | Apr  | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep |
| <b>Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Cavems - Site Preparation &amp; Access Tunnel</b> |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Contract Particular</b>   |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| Sectional Completion   |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Sectional Completion</b>  |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| Sect030  | Sect 3 (789d) - Comprises all works in Portion 11                     | 0                 |             | 05-Jun-21* | 4           |            | 01-Jun-21   | 05-Jun-21* ◆ Sect 3 (789d) - Comprises all works in Portion 11 |     |     |     |     |     |
| Sect080  | Establishment Works to Landscape softworks under Section 2 (365d)     | 366               | 06-Dec-20 A | 06-Dec-21  | 22          | 30-May-21  | 28-Dec-21   |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| Sect090  | Establishment Works to Landscape softworks under Section 3 (245d)     | 245               | 28-Apr-21 A | 28-Dec-21  | 0           | 08-May-21  | 28-Dec-21   |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Preliminary Works</b>   |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| Preliminary Works  |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Preliminary Works</b>   |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| A11980   | Preservation and Protection of Existing Trees                         | 836               | 28-Feb-19 A | 28-Dec-21  | 0           | 28-Dec-21  | 28-Dec-21   |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| A12340   | Establishment Works to landscape softworks (Section 7)                | 719               | 23-Jul-19 A | 28-Dec-21  | 0           | 23-Jul-19  | 28-Dec-21   |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Access Road to Main Portal Area</b>   |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| Noise Barrier  |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Existing Noise Barrier</b>  |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| A11000   | Demolish existing noise barrier along NB 1                            | 31                | 08-May-21*  | 15-Jun-21  | 167         | 26-Nov-21  | 04-Jan-22   |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| A11010   | Demolish existing noise barrier along NB 2 & 3                        | 26                | 16-Jun-21   | 16-Jul-21  | 167         | 05-Jan-22  | 10-Feb-22   |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| Demolition Works   |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Demolition Works</b>  |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| A12360   | Prepare & submit method statement                                     | 32                | 08-May-21 A | 08-Jun-21  | 87          | 21-Aug-21  | 20-Sep-21   |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| A12370   | Method statement approval   | 21                | 14-Jun-21   | 04-Jul-21  | 99          | 21-Sep-21  | 11-Oct-21   |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| A12372   | Initial Survey (including Asbestos survey)                            | 40                | 15-May-21   | 03-Jul-21  | 83          | 24-Aug-21  | 11-Oct-21   |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| A12380   | Precautionary Works for demolition (David Camp)                       | 75                | 05-Jul-21   | 30-Sep-21  | 83          | 12-Oct-21  | 11-Jan-22   |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| Road Works   |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Construction Access connecting Ma On Shan Road</b>  |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| A12300   | Existing noise barrier demolished                                     | 0                 | 17-Jul-21   |            | 167         | 10-Feb-22  |             | ◆ Existing noise barrier demolished                            |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Mui Tsz Lam Road</b>  |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| CE216 - Revised Design for Proposed DN450 Fresh Water Main at MTLR                                   |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>DN450 Water Main</b>  |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| P1070  | ELS for additional duct & Blank Flange in Existing MTLR (TTA Stage 4) | 6                 | 12-Jul-21   | 17-Jul-21  | 32          | 18-Aug-21  | 24-Aug-21   |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| Works within Portion 4 & 6   |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>DN450 Water Main</b>  |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| C10170   | Laying DN450(CHB 49 - 80) (~3.3m depth) including DfMA valve chamber  | 30                | 21-Apr-21 A | 27-May-21  | 22          | 04-Jun-21  | 23-Jun-21   |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>DN600 Water Main</b>  |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| A10650   | Water connection for DN600  | 18                | 28-May-21   | 18-Jun-21  | 22          | 24-Jun-21  | 15-Jul-21   |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| A10740   | Existing DN600 potable water main disconnected                        | 0                 |             | 18-Jun-21  | 22          |            | 15-Jul-21   | 18-Jun-21 ◆ Existing DN600 potable water main disconnected     |     |     |     |     |     |
| MTLR - TTA Stage 3   |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Road Works</b>  |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| C10460   | Road Works for TTA - Stage 4  | 30                | 28-May-21   | 03-Jul-21  | 22          | 24-Jun-21  | 29-Jul-21   |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| MTLR - TTA Stage 4   |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>General</b>   |   |                   |             |            |             |            |             |  |     |     |     |     |     |
| C09930   | MTLR - TTA stage 4  | 0                 | 05-Jul-21   |            | 22          | 30-Jul-21  |             | ◆ MTLR - TTA stage 4   |     |     |     |     |     |

- Remaining Level of Effort
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone
- ◆ Crit. Milestone

Project ID: MP006 (2105)  
 Layout: 3 Month Rolling Programme  
 Data Date: 08-May-21  
 Page 1 of 5  
 Primavera Systems, Inc.

**Contract No. DC/2018/05**  
**Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Cavems -**  
**Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction**  
**3 Month Rolling Programme**



| Activity ID                           | Activity Name                                       | Original Duration | Start      | Finish    | Total Float | Late Start | Late Finish | 2021 |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
|                                       |   |                   |            |           |             |            |             | Apr  | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep |  |
|                                       |   |                   |            |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Drainage Works</b>                 |   |                   |            |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| C10240                                | ELS (SMH1017)                                       | 6                 | 05-Jul-21  | 10-Jul-21 | 34          | 13-Aug-21  | 19-Aug-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| C10250                                | Excavation (SMH1017)                                | 6                 | 12-Jul-21  | 17-Jul-21 | 34          | 20-Aug-21  | 26-Aug-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| C10260                                | Construct Manhole (SMH1017)(4.9m depth)             | 30                | 19-Jul-21  | 21-Aug-21 | 34          | 27-Aug-21  | 02-Oct-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| C10590                                | ELS (SMH1018 - 1017 pipe)                           | 12                | 05-Jul-21  | 17-Jul-21 | 22          | 30-Jul-21  | 12-Aug-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| C10600                                | Excavation (SMH1018 - 1017 pipe)                    | 12                | 19-Jul-21  | 31-Jul-21 | 22          | 13-Aug-21  | 26-Aug-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| C10610                                | Construct (SMH1018 - 1017 pipe)(4.9m depth)         | 30                | 02-Aug-21  | 04-Sep-21 | 22          | 27-Aug-21  | 02-Oct-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>DN450 Water Main</b>               |   |                   |            |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| C10030                                | ELS (CHB 80 - 87)                                   | 6                 | 05-Jul-21  | 10-Jul-21 | 32          | 11-Aug-21  | 17-Aug-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| C10040                                | Excavation (CHB 80 - 87)                            | 4                 | 19-Jul-21  | 22-Jul-21 | 32          | 25-Aug-21  | 28-Aug-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| C10050                                | Laying DN450 (CHB 80 - 87)(~3.3m depth)             | 18                | 23-Jul-21  | 12-Aug-21 | 32          | 30-Aug-21  | 18-Sep-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| C10210                                | ELS (CHB 32 - 49)                                   | 6                 | 12-Jul-21  | 17-Jul-21 | 40          | 27-Aug-21  | 02-Sep-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| C10220                                | Excavation (CHB 32 - 49)                            | 6                 | 19-Jul-21  | 24-Jul-21 | 40          | 03-Sep-21  | 09-Sep-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| C10230                                | Laying DN450 (CHB 32 - 49)(~3.1m depth)             | 18                | 26-Jul-21  | 14-Aug-21 | 40          | 10-Sep-21  | 02-Oct-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Main Portal Area</b>               |   |                   |            |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Site Formation for Main Portal</b> |   |                   |            |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Slope SMP 2</b>                    |   |                   |            |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A12860                                | Form temp working platform for soil nail at 23mpd   | 2                 | 08-May-21  | 10-May-21 | 52          | 12-Jul-21  | 13-Jul-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A12870                                | Soil Nail at 22.5mpd (Aaa1-18)- 18nos               | 5                 | 11-May-21  | 15-May-21 | 52          | 14-Jul-21  | 19-Jul-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A12880                                | Soil Nail at 20.5mpd (Az1-18 & TN12)- 19nos         | 5                 | 17-May-21  | 22-May-21 | 52          | 20-Jul-21  | 24-Jul-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A12890                                | Excavation (23 - 19.5mpd)                           | 2                 | 24-May-21  | 25-May-21 | 52          | 26-Jul-21  | 27-Jul-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A12900                                | Form temp working platform for soil nail at 19.5mpd | 2                 | 26-May-21  | 27-May-21 | 52          | 28-Jul-21  | 29-Jul-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A12910                                | Soil Nail at 18.5mpd (Ay1-19)- 19nos                | 5                 | 28-May-21  | 02-Jun-21 | 52          | 30-Jul-21  | 04-Aug-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A12920                                | Soil Nail at 16.5mpd (Ax1-19 & TN11)- 20nos         | 5                 | 03-Jun-21  | 08-Jun-21 | 52          | 05-Aug-21  | 10-Aug-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A12930                                | Excavation (19.5 - 15.5mpd)                         | 2                 | 09-Jun-21  | 10-Jun-21 | 52          | 11-Aug-21  | 12-Aug-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A12940                                | Form temp working platform for soil nail at 15.5mpd | 2                 | 11-Jun-21  | 12-Jun-21 | 52          | 13-Aug-21  | 14-Aug-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A12950                                | Soil Nail at 15mpd (Aw1-18 & TN10)- 19nos           | 5                 | 15-Jun-21  | 19-Jun-21 | 52          | 16-Aug-21  | 20-Aug-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A12960                                | Soil Nail at 13mpd (Av1-21)- 21nos                  | 5                 | 21-Jun-21  | 25-Jun-21 | 52          | 21-Aug-21  | 26-Aug-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A12970                                | Excavation (15.5 - 12mpd)                           | 2                 | 26-Jun-21  | 28-Jun-21 | 52          | 27-Aug-21  | 28-Aug-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A12980                                | Form temp working platform for soil nail at 12mpd   | 2                 | 29-Jun-21  | 30-Jun-21 | 52          | 30-Aug-21  | 31-Aug-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A12990                                | Soil Nail at 11mpd (Au1-21 & TN9)- 22nos            | 4                 | 02-Jul-21  | 06-Jul-21 | 52          | 01-Sep-21  | 04-Sep-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A13000                                | Soil Nail at 9mpd (At1-21)- 21nos                   | 4                 | 07-Jul-21  | 10-Jul-21 | 52          | 06-Sep-21  | 09-Sep-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A13010                                | Excavation (12 - 8mpd)                              | 2                 | 12-Jul-21  | 13-Jul-21 | 52          | 10-Sep-21  | 11-Sep-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A13015                                | SMP2 beside RMP6 section complete                   | 0                 |            | 13-Jul-21 | 52          |            | 11-Sep-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A13080                                | Catpatch (1nos) & U-channel at +15.5mpd (SMP2)      | 18                | 14-Jul-21  | 03-Aug-21 | 104         | 16-Nov-21  | 06-Dec-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A13090                                | Catpatch (1nos) & U-channel at +8mpd (SMP2)         | 18                | 04-Aug-21  | 24-Aug-21 | 104         | 07-Dec-21  | 29-Dec-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Slope SMP 1</b>                    |   |                   |            |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A12480                                | Excavate slope from +23 to +16mpd (SMP1)            | 6                 | 17-Jul-21  | 23-Jul-21 | 113         | 30-Nov-21  | 06-Dec-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A12490                                | Excavate slope from +16 to +8mpd (SMP1)             | 6                 | 07-Aug-21  | 13-Aug-21 | 101         | 07-Dec-21  | 13-Dec-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Retaining Wall for Main Portal</b> |   |                   |            |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Retaining Wall RMP3</b>            |   |                   |            |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A13160                                | Temp access road formation                          | 12                | 08-May-21* | 22-May-21 | 10          | 21-May-21  | 03-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A13170                                | Erect temp working platform for piling              | 24                | 24-May-21  | 21-Jun-21 | 10          | 04-Jun-21  | 03-Jul-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A13180                                | Pre-drilling work - RMP3                            | 24                | 22-Jun-21  | 20-Jul-21 | 10          | 05-Jul-21  | 31-Jul-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A13190                                | Piling (Pre-bored H, 610mm, 33nos)- RMP3            | 102               | 21-Jul-21  | 19-Nov-21 | 10          | 02-Aug-21  | 01-Dec-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Retaining Wall RMP6 - CSD</b>      |   |                   |            |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A15550                                | Retaining Wall wall structure to 23mpd - CSD RMP6   | 12                | 14-Jul-21  | 27-Jul-21 | 158         | 21-Jan-22  | 10-Feb-22   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |

13-Jul-21 ◆ SMP2 beside RMP6 section complete

| Activity ID   | Activity Name  | Original Duration | Start       | Finish    | Total Float | Late Start | Late Finish | 2021 |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|---|--|-------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
|   |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             | Apr  | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep |  |
|   |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Retaining Wall RMP5 - CSD (Tunnel Portal Area)</b>       |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A16450  | Retaining Wall wall structure to 23mpd (Bay 4)-CSD RMP5                      | 18                | 08-May-21   | 29-May-21 | 206         | 14-Jan-22  | 10-Feb-22   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Retaining Wall RMP5 - CSD</b>                            |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A16640  | Retaining Wall wall structure to 23mpd(Bay 2-3) -CSD RMP5                    | 18                | 08-May-21   | 29-May-21 | 206         | 14-Jan-22  | 10-Feb-22   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Tunnel</b>   |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Preliminary Works</b>                                    |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A12350  | Tunnel Portal area formation work complete                                   | 0                 |             | 13-Jul-21 | 52          |            | 11-Sep-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A12355  | Traveling lining formwork design   | 35                | 01-Jun-21   | 13-Jul-21 | 52          | 03-Aug-21  | 11-Sep-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Hard Rock 284m, Tunnel Excavation by Drill and Blast</b> |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| B10292  | Bottom Bench   | 104               | 01-Mar-21 A | 10-Jul-21 | 9           | 08-Jun-21  | 21-Jul-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| B10294  | Bottom (R102, Ch 143 - 160) soft ground section                              | 6                 | 12-Jul-21   | 17-Jul-21 | 9           | 22-Jul-21  | 28-Jul-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| B10296  | Bottom (R102, Ch160 - 193) soft ground section                               | 6                 | 05-Jul-21   | 10-Jul-21 | 9           | 15-Jul-21  | 21-Jul-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| B10300  | Bottom (R102, Ch193 - 207)   | 12                | 13-May-21   | 27-May-21 | 9           | 25-May-21  | 07-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| B10310  | Bottom (R102, Ch207 - 223)   | 8                 | 28-May-21   | 05-Jun-21 | 9           | 08-Jun-21  | 17-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| B10320  | Bottom (R102, Ch223 - 243)   | 7                 | 07-Jun-21   | 15-Jun-21 | 9           | 18-Jun-21  | 25-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| B10330  | Bottom (R102, Ch243 - 263)   | 5                 | 16-Jun-21   | 21-Jun-21 | 9           | 26-Jun-21  | 02-Jul-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| B10342  | Bottom (R102, Ch263 - 278 & R103, Ch100-105)(20m)                            | 5                 | 22-Jun-21   | 26-Jun-21 | 9           | 03-Jul-21  | 08-Jul-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| B10352  | Bottom (R103, Ch105 - 125)   | 5                 | 28-Jun-21   | 03-Jul-21 | 9           | 09-Jul-21  | 14-Jul-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| B10430  | Bottom (R103, Ch265 - 285)   | 5                 | 04-May-21 A | 10-May-21 | 9           | 20-May-21  | 21-May-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| B10440  | Bottom (R103, Ch285 - 288)   | 2                 | 11-May-21   | 12-May-21 | 9           | 22-May-21  | 24-May-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| B10450  | Tunnel Blasting Works complete   | 0                 |             | 03-Jul-21 | 21          |            | 28-Jul-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| B10750  | Demolish Blast Door & associated equipment                                   | 10                | 05-Jul-21   | 15-Jul-21 | 168         | 24-Jan-22  | 10-Feb-22   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| B10760  | Permanent bolt and shotcrete - Bottom Bench                                  | 101               | 13-Mar-21 A | 17-Jul-21 | 24          | 08-Jun-21  | 14-Aug-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Permanent Lining</b>                                     |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A12210  | Make good shotcrete, blinding & preparation works (R102, Ch143-183, Type 1b) | 15                | 19-Jul-21   | 04-Aug-21 | 9           | 29-Jul-21  | 14-Aug-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A12220  | Construct Base slab and kicker (R102, Ch143-183, Type 1b)                    | 24                | 05-Aug-21   | 01-Sep-21 | 9           | 16-Aug-21  | 11-Sep-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A12430  | Portal Structure   | 60                | 05-Aug-21   | 16-Oct-21 | 91          | 23-Nov-21  | 10-Feb-22   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Rigid Barriers</b>                                       |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Rigid Barrier BMP1</b>                                   |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A13550  | Maintenance staircase - RB RMP1  | 26                | 08-May-21   | 08-Jun-21 | 184         | 16-Dec-21  | 18-Jan-22   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A13560  | Hand rail - RB RMP1  | 14                | 09-Jun-21   | 25-Jun-21 | 184         | 19-Jan-22  | 10-Feb-22   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Rigid Barrier BMP2</b>                                   |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A13740  | Hand rail - RB BMP2  | 14                | 08-May-21   | 25-May-21 | 210         | 19-Jan-22  | 10-Feb-22   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Access Road to Portion 12 - Phase 1</b>                  |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Bridge A</b>   |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Parapet</b>  |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A11660  | Lockable gate & catladder with safety cage                                   | 12                | 08-May-21   | 22-May-21 | 8           | 18-May-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A13310  | Bridge A completed   | 0                 |             | 22-May-21 | 8           |            | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Site Formation for Access Road to Portion 12</b>         |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Retaining Wall RMZ1</b>                                  |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A13968  | Roadworks - RMZ1 (Bay 4-5, 0-37.5m) (~10m)                                   | 18                | 22-Apr-21 A | 24-May-21 | 7           | 17-May-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Road Works</b>   |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Road Work from A Kung Kok Shan Road to Bridge A</b>      |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A14940  | Road work from Kung Kok Shan Road access to Bridge A                         | 12                | 24-May-21   | 05-Jun-21 | 4           | 18-May-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Road work at Bridge A</b>                                |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| A14950  | Road work at Bridge A  | 38                | 15-Mar-21 A | 31-May-21 | 1           | 10-May-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| <b>Road work from Bridge A to Bridge B</b>                  |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |  |

| Activity ID  | Activity Name  | Original Duration | Start       | Finish    | Total Float | Late Start | Late Finish | 2021 |     |     |     |     |     |
|--|--|-------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|  |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             | Apr  | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep |
|  |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A14960   | Road Works from Bridge A to Bridge B                             | 25                | 30-Mar-21 A | 31-May-21 | 1           | 10-May-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Road work at Bridge B</b>                           |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A14970   | Road work at bridge B  | 32                | 22-Mar-21 A | 31-May-21 | 1           | 10-May-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Access Road to Portion 12 - Phase 2</b>             |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Site Formation for Access Road to Portion 12</b>    |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Cut Slope SMZ2</b>                                  |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A14380   | Excavation - Cut Slope SMZ2 (Delete by CE pending)               | 18                | 08-May-21   | 29-May-21 | 240         | 02-Mar-22  | 22-Mar-22   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A14390   | Slope formation - Cut Slope SMZ2 (Delete by CE pending)          | 30                | 31-May-21   | 06-Jul-21 | 240         | 23-Mar-22  | 30-Apr-22   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Cut Slope SMZ5</b>                                  |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A14450   | Slope formation - Cut Slope SMZ5 (Delete by CE)                  | 21                | 08-May-21   | 02-Jun-21 | 267         | 02-Apr-22  | 30-Apr-22   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Cut Slope SMZ9</b>                                  |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A14820   | Maintenance staircase & Catpatch (3nos) & stepped channel - SMZ9 | 32                | 25-Mar-21 A | 25-May-21 | 0           | 08-May-21  | 25-May-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Cut Slope SMZ15</b>                                 |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A14830   | Maintenance staircase & stepped channel - SMZ15                  | 7                 | 08-May-21   | 15-May-21 | 7           | 17-May-21  | 25-May-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Cut Slope SMZ11</b>                                 |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A14840   | Maintenance staircase & stepped channel - SMZ11                  | 51                | 15-Mar-21 A | 17-May-21 | 6           | 15-May-21  | 25-May-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Road Works</b>                                      |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Road work at A Kung Kok Shan Road Roundabout</b>    |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A15250   | Road work for roundabout modification                            | 5                 | 26-May-21   | 31-May-21 | 0           | 26-May-21  | 31-May-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A15260   | Road marking   | 1                 | 01-Jun-21   | 01-Jun-21 | 0           | 01-Jun-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Road work from Bridge B to RMZ2 bay 11</b>          |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A14880   | Catpatch (4nos) & U-channel from Bridge B to SMZ8                | 1                 | 22-Apr-21 A | 17-May-21 | 12          | 24-May-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A14980   | Road work from bridge B to RMZ2 bay 11                           | 7                 | 17-Apr-21 A | 22-May-21 | -4          | 04-May-21  | 17-May-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Road work from RMZ2 bay 12 to RMZ3 bay 7</b>        |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A14900   | Catpatch (4nos) & U-channel at SMZ9                              | 39                | 29-Mar-21 A | 17-May-21 | 12          | 24-May-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A14990   | Road work from RMZ2 bay 12 to RMZ3 bay 7                         | 8                 | 26-Apr-21 A | 22-May-21 | -4          | 04-May-21  | 17-May-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Road work from RMZ3 bay 8-21</b>                    |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A14920   | Catpatch (1nos) & U-channel from SMZ9 to SMZ15                   | 58                | 15-Mar-21 A | 26-May-21 | 5           | 14-May-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A15000   | Road work from RW RMZ3 (bay 8-14)                                | 8                 | 06-May-21 A | 27-May-21 | 4           | 13-May-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A17220   | Road work from RW RMZ3 (bay 15-21)                               | 14                | 29-Mar-21 A | 17-May-21 | 12          | 24-May-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Street Furniture</b>                                |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A11490   | Road Work complete   | 0                 |             | 05-Jun-21 | -4          |            | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Landscape Works</b>                                 |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Landscape Works</b>                                 |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A12000   | Woodland Mix Planting - Filling to Access Road Level             | 12                | 13-May-21   | 27-May-21 | 4           | 18-May-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A12010   | Hydroseeding - SMZ1  | 6                 | 08-May-21   | 14-May-21 | 14          | 26-May-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A12020   | Hydroseeding - SMZ2  | 6                 | 08-May-21   | 14-May-21 | 14          | 26-May-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A12030   | Hydroseeding - SMZ4  | 6                 | 08-May-21   | 14-May-21 | 14          | 26-May-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A12040   | Hydroseeding - SMZ5  | 6                 | 25-May-21   | 31-May-21 | 1           | 26-May-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A12050   | Hydroseeding - SMZ6  | 6                 | 25-May-21   | 31-May-21 | 1           | 26-May-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A12280   | Hydroseeding - SMZ8  | 6                 | 08-May-21   | 14-May-21 | 14          | 26-May-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A12290   | Hydroseeding - SMZ9  | 6                 | 18-May-21   | 25-May-21 | 6           | 26-May-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A12310   | Hydroseeding - SMZ10   | 6                 | 08-May-21   | 14-May-21 | 14          | 26-May-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A12320   | Hydroseeding - SMZ15   | 6                 | 17-May-21   | 24-May-21 | 7           | 26-May-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| A12330   | Hydroseeding - SMZ11   | 6                 | 18-May-21   | 25-May-21 | 6           | 26-May-21  | 01-Jun-21   |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>CE205 - Western Access Tunnel Entrustment Works</b> |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Site Formation for Western Portal</b>               |  |                   |             |           |             |            |             |      |     |     |     |     |     |

05-Jun-21 Road Work complete

